

Wm. Thompson
1839-1842
T211

Ship William Thompson's log Book April 21st 1841

Remarks On Board Sunday

These 24 hours commences with
 breezes from the SE
 way for a
 so ends
 the pilot



Ship William Thompson's log Book April 21st 1841

| No | Hours | Winds | Remarks |
|----|-------|-------|---------|
| 1 | 4 | SE | SSW 1/2 |
| 2 | 4 | SE | SSW 1/2 |
| 3 | 4 | SE | SSW 1/2 |
| 4 | 4 | SE | SSW 1/2 |
| 5 | 4 | SE | SSW 1/2 |
| 6 | 4 | SE | SSW 1/2 |
| 7 | 4 | SE | SSW 1/2 |
| 8 | 4 | SE | SSW 1/2 |
| 9 | 4 | SE | SSW 1/2 |
| 10 | 4 | SE | SSW 1/2 |
| 11 | 4 | SE | SSW 1/2 |
| 12 | 4 | SE | SSW 1/2 |

Remarks On Board Monday

These 24 hours commences with
 breezes from the SE steering to the
 at 2 P.M. unhooked the chains & stowed
 at 4 P.M. the watches at 6 P.M. Dashed
 the SE at 6 P.M. Romans Land boat
 dist 10 miles from which track my dep

Middlepart fine breezes from the
 steering by the wind to the SE

Laterpart light breezes & fine weather
 at 6 P.M. saw a sail to the N steering to the
 all hands employed in fitting the boats
 so ends these 24 hours Lat 39 = 59 N

Ship William Thompson's log Book April 22nd 1841

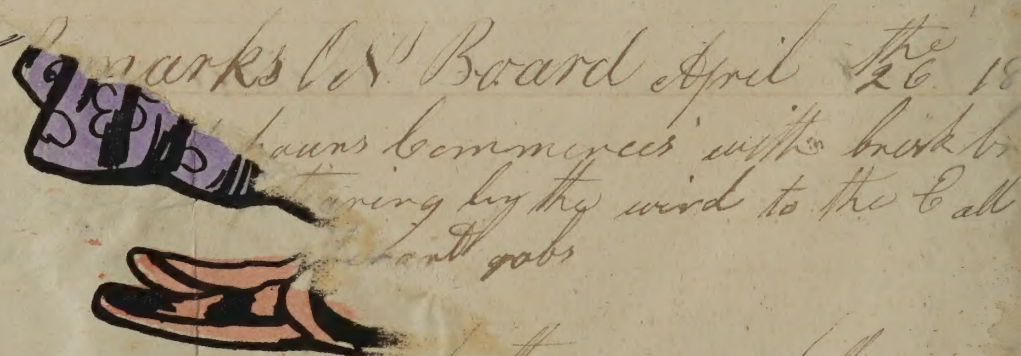
| No | Hours | Winds | Remarks |
|----|-------|-------|---------|
| 1 | 3 | E | SW |
| 2 | 4 | E | SW |
| 3 | 4 | E | SW |
| 4 | 4 | E | SW |
| 5 | 4 | E | SW |
| 6 | 4 | E | SW |
| 7 | 4 | E | SW |
| 8 | 4 | E | SW |
| 9 | 4 | E | SW |
| 10 | 4 | E | SW |
| 11 | 4 | E | SW |
| 12 | 4 | E | SW |

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 23rd

These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze
 from the SE all hands employed in
 fitting the boats at 6 P.M. fished the mainsail
 & moving topsail
 Middlepart the same breeze

Laterpart light breezes from
 in to the E at 10 P.M. saw black per
 boats & char with out success at 12 P.M.
 so ends these 24 hours Lat 39 = 59 N

| H | Lk | Loans | Winds &c | Remarks On Board April |
|----|----|---------|----------|---|
| 2 | 2 | E by N | S E by S | These 24 hours commenced with light |
| 4 | 2 | | | from the SSE steering by the wind to the E |
| 6 | 2 | | | P.M. spot the brig Rochester off Portland |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | E 1/4 N | | Midd'night brisk breeze from the SSE steering |
| 12 | 4 | | | by the wind to the E at 11 took in the top galant |
| 2 | 4 | | | sails |
| 4 | 5 | | | Latter part fine breeze from the S |
| 6 | 5 | ESE | | steering by the wind to the E all hands employed |
| 8 | 9 | | | in tracking out between decks & other various |
| | 4 | | | gals so ends this day Lat by Obs 40 = 12 N |
| | 4 | | | Lat by Acc 40 = 09 N |



IC INF: much the same. Colongran
to the S. bearing to the
took in the top galant
all hands employed in setting up the
Q. another various gabs at 11. it is so the
ent sails 2 sails in sight so ends this
Lat by obs 39.52 N. Lat by et

Oh! what a life!

Go seek a mole-hole, somewhere near,
Crawl into it, you mongrel slave!
And draw it in to quiet thy fear.

1839

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|--|
| 2 | SE 5 | These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the S steering to the ESE all hands employed in different jobs at 5 PM took in the top galant sails |
| 4 | SE 5 | |
| 6 | SE 5 | |
| 8 | SE 5 | |
| 10 | SE 5 | Moderate squally with rain kept the main topsail |
| 12 | SE 5 | |
| 2 | SE 5 | Latter part squally with rain at 5 in the morning dabled kept the topsails & took in the gill & main sail at 9 it all turned 1 reef out of the topsails & set the main top galant sail at 11 moderate breezes & rainy set the gill & main sail 1 man at duty so ends this day No Obs Lat 42° 59' - 24° |
| 4 | SE 5 | |
| 6 | SE 5 | |
| 8 | SE 5 | |
| 10 | SE 5 | |
| 12 | SE 5 | |

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|--|
| 2 | SE 5 | These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the S steering to the ESE all hands employed in different jobs at 5 PM took in the top galant sails |
| 4 | SE 5 | |
| 6 | SE 5 | |
| 8 | SE 5 | |
| 10 | SE 5 | Moderate squally with rain kept the main topsail |
| 12 | SE 5 | |
| 2 | SE 5 | Latter part squally with rain at 5 in the morning dabled kept the topsails & took in the gill & main sail at 9 it all turned 1 reef out of the topsails & set the main top galant sail at 11 moderate breezes & rainy set the gill & main sail 1 man at duty so ends this day No Obs Lat 42° 59' - 24° |
| 4 | SE 5 | |
| 6 | SE 5 | |
| 8 | SE 5 | |
| 10 | SE 5 | |
| 12 | SE 5 | |

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|--|
| 2 | SE 5 | These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the S steering to the ESE all hands employed in different jobs at 5 PM took in the top galant sails |
| 4 | SE 5 | |
| 6 | SE 5 | |
| 8 | SE 5 | |
| 10 | SE 5 | Moderate squally with rain kept the main topsail |
| 12 | SE 5 | |
| 2 | SE 5 | Latter part squally with rain at 5 in the morning dabled kept the topsails & took in the gill & main sail at 9 it all turned 1 reef out of the topsails & set the main top galant sail at 11 moderate breezes & rainy set the gill & main sail 1 man at duty so ends this day No Obs Lat 42° 59' - 24° |
| 4 | SE 5 | |
| 6 | SE 5 | |
| 8 | SE 5 | |
| 10 | SE 5 | |
| 12 | SE 5 | |

NEW BEDFORD
No. 30 North Water St.
BAY STATE LAUNDRY
Washing and Dyeing
Done at Greenhouses
Cott. Bim & Collins Sts. New Bedford, Mass.
For Estimating, Laundry, &c. For sale Wholesale and Retail at Greenhouses

FORIST AND SHEPARDMAN
Importers of Plant, Seeds, &c.
No. 100 North Water St.
New Bedford, Mass.
For Estimating, Laundry, &c. For sale Wholesale and Retail at Greenhouses

| h | h | hours | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---------|-------|--|
| 2 | 2 | ESE | | These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the S steering to the ESE the watch employed in fitting the cutting blocks & sheathing the deck |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | |
| 10 | 0 | Calms | | Middelpart much the same the wind from the SE steering to the ESE at midnight tack ship to the S |
| 12 | 2 | ESE | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | NE | | Latter part fresh breezes from the ESE at 3 AM took in the topgalant sails at 10 AM the wind from the SESE tacked ship to the E so ends |
| 6 | 4 | S | | These 24 hours lat by Obs. Nor Lat by Ab 38-09 |
| 8 | 5 | SEW ESE | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | SEW | | |

| h | h | hours | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|-------|-------|--|
| 2 | 2 | ESE | | These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the South & rainy weather steering to the SNE by the wind at 2 PM set the main topgalant-sail |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | Middelpart sunny squalls of rain took in the main topgalant-sail |
| 12 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | SEW | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | Latter part fresh breezes from the SE steering by the wind to the Eastward the watch employed in dismasting gobs at 10 AM saw a fine back so ends these 24 hours |
| 6 | 2 | | | Lat by Obs 38-46 N |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | S | | |

| h | h | hours | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|-------|-------|--|
| 2 | 3 | ESE | SE | These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the SE steering by the wind to the ESE at 2 PM saw fine backs at 5 PM tacked ship to the S |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | SEW | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | Middelpart light breezes & fine weather steering to the S |
| 2 | 1 | S | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | Latter part much the same the watch employed in getting up the iron hoops to dry & another various gobs several fine backs in sight |
| 6 | 2 | | | so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs 38-58 N Lat by Ab |
| 8 | 2 | SESE | SE | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | Remarks On Board Friday May 3. 1859 |
|--|---|---|-------|-------|---|
| 2 | 2 | | | | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the NE steering ESE all hands employed in setting up rigging |
| 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | Middle part light breezes from the NE steering SE the watch employed in dependent jobs |
| 2 | 2 | | | | Latter part much the same at 9 o'clock saw four backs the watch employed in setting up the rigging so ends these 24 hours |
| 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |
| Lat by Obs 38-30 N Lat by St C 38-34 N | | | | | |

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | Remarks On Board Saturday May 4. 1859 |
|--|---|---|-------|-----------|---|
| 2 | 2 | | | ESE | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the SE steering by the wind to the SE all hands employed in fitting the rigging & another various jobs at 10 the wind to the SE tack ship to the E |
| 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | South | |
| 8 | 1 | | | SE | |
| 10 | 1 | | | ESE | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | Middle part moderate breezes from the SE steering to the ESE all sail set |
| 2 | 4 | | | | Latter part brisk breezes from the SE steering ESE at 8 o'clock saw a sail & a pinback the watch employed in various jobs so ends these 24 hours |
| 4 | 4 | | | ESE | |
| 6 | 4 | | | ESE | |
| 8 | 5 | | | ESE | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | ESE South | |
| Lat by Obs 38-47 N Lat by St C 38-42 N | | | | | |

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | Remarks On Board Sunday May 5. 1859 |
|----|---|---|-------|-----------|---|
| 2 | 7 | | | ESE South | These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the SE steering to the ESE the watch employed in ship duty |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | 1 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | 1 | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | Middle part fresh breezes from the SE at 10 took in the top galantails |
| 2 | 7 | 1 | | | Latter part brisk breezes at 6 o'clock set the top galantails the wind from the SE the boats ESE |
| 4 | 7 | 1 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | 1 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | 1 | | SE | |
| 10 | 7 | 1 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | 1 | | | Boats these 24 hours Lat by Obs 38-36 N Lat by St C 38-31 N |

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | L | Remarks On Board Monday May 6 th 1839 |
|----|---|-------------|-------|-------|---|--|
| 2 | 4 | 558 | 5 W | | | These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | SW steering ESE with all sail set at 6 o'clock a thump |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | back |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | Middelpart much the same |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | 1 | | | | Latter part moderat breezes from the NNE |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | steering ESE at 10 o'clock saw a sail steering to |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | the Eastward the watch employed in ships duty |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | so ends these 24 hours |
| 10 | 4 | 558 1/2 NNE | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 38=30 N Lat by D 38=29 N |

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | L | Remarks On Board Tuesday May 7 th 1839 |
|----|---|------|-------|-------|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | 558 | | | | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | the N bearing ESE 1 sail in sight |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | East | | | | Middelpart moderat breezes from the west bearing |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | East |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | Latter part much the same at 6 o'clock set |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | the foretopmast steering sail the watch employed |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | in ships duty so ends these 24 hours |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Lat by Obs 38=42 N Lat by D 38=43 N |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | L | Remarks On Board Wednesday May 8 th 1839 |
|----|---|-----|-------|-------|---|---|
| 2 | 1 | E | | | | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | the N steering to the E |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | Middelpart calm |
| 10 | 0 | | | | | |
| 12 | 0 | | | | | Latter part light breezes from the South |
| 2 | 0 | | | | | steering to the ESE all sail set all hands |
| 4 | 2 | ESE | | | | employed in setting up the mizen & another |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | various gobs so ends these 24 hours |
| 8 | 3 | ESE | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 38=43 N Lat 38=45 N |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

Lb Hk hours Winds L Remarks On Board Thursday May 9th 1839
 2 4 ESE
 4 4 ESE
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5
 2 7
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6

Middleport fresh breezes from the South
 steering by the wind to the ESE

Latter part much the same at 6 AM saw 2 sails
 steering to the E At 8 AM Benjamin Blossam
 came aft on the main hatches & said to the Captain
 he wanted to know what the reason is that they
 cant have a watch below he said he thinks it is

hard for all to be punished for what I has done that watch was stoped
 because sum one had stolen a pair of compasses & several other small
 things then the Captain told him to go aft he would tack bar at him
 he said he would not then the Captain told me to go & get the irons
 then he went forward & said to the rest of the crew he would follow
 ed him then the Captain & all the officers went to bring him aft as he dont
 one of you touch me then he struck the Captain with his fist in the face then
 mister Hathaway took hold of him & put him down he then got up from him
 & drew his knife from his sheath then mister Hathaway left him & got a iron
 al to rock him down but the Captain took the pole then he drew his knife again
 then the Captain struck him & put a small place on his head he then tried to
 der then the rest of the crew was a going forward but we stoped them then
 the officers clinched him & put him seized up in the main rigging & then gave
 him 12 lashes with a rope of 9 threads then fast gamers While in the wether main
 rigging & gave him 10 lashes for getting a club hammer for sum bad rigging & then
 put Mooses Balding in the lee main rigging & gave him 6 lashes for trying to get
 forward to assist the thread one & then put Matthew Boyes in the lee main rigging
 & gave him 6 lashes for trying to clinch the Captain

This happened on May 9th 1839 in the Lat 38° 52' N Long 35° 20' W

Lb Hk hours Winds L Remarks On Board Friday May 10th 1839
 2 4 E SE
 4 4
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 2 3
 4 4
 6 4
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3

Middleport fresh breezes from the
 E steering by the wind to the ESE

Latter part strong breezes & squalling at 5 AM
 double reefed the fore & main courses &
 took in the main sail at 6 AM with the main
 top sail & took in the gill then set the spinnakers
 so ended these 24 hours Lat 39° 39' N Long 37° 30' W

Lat 39° 39' N Long 37° 30' W

1839

| Hour | Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------|--|
| 2 | 3 | These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering by the wind to the E.S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. |
| 4 | 3 | |
| 6 | 3 | |
| 8 | 3 | |
| 10 | 3 | |
| 12 | 3 | |
| 2 | 3 | |
| 4 | 3 | |
| 6 | 3 | |
| 8 | 3 | |
| 10 | 3 | |
| 12 | 3 | |

Latitude 39° 52' N
Longitude 86° 39' 55" W

| Hour | Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------|--|
| 2 | 1 | These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering to the S.W. under double reefed topsails at 2 P.M. turned 1 reef out of the topsails & set the main topgallant sail |
| 4 | 1 | |
| 6 | 3 | |
| 8 | 3 | |
| 10 | 4 | |
| 12 | 4 | |
| 2 | 6 | |
| 4 | 5 | |
| 6 | 6 | |
| 8 | 7 | |
| 10 | 7 | |
| 12 | 7 | |

Latitude 39° 20' N

| Hour | Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------|--|
| 2 | 6 | These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering S.E. by E. at 10 double reefed the topsails |
| 4 | 6 | |
| 6 | 6 | |
| 8 | 6 | |
| 10 | 6 | |
| 12 | 6 | |
| 2 | 6 | |
| 4 | 7 | |
| 6 | 7 | |
| 8 | 7 | |
| 10 | 7 | |
| 12 | 7 | |

Latitude 38° 25' N

The 24 hours winds & Remarks On Board Tuesday May 14, 1859
 These 24 hours commenced with strong breezes
 a standing a broad to the land of five at
 at 3 P.M. a boat came off from the spar to
 bread but we did not get any thing at 4 P.M.
 spoke the abagil of New Bedford 60 hours
 of sperm oil then tack'd ship to the N.W.
 bound for Foul the wind night a head
 middle part much the same more moderate turn
 in off out of the topsails & set the gib & main sail
 Latter part moderate at 7 P.M. the Captain went
 on shore to Carey letters to bread at 11 P.M.
 the boat came off with a few potatoes & cabbage
 one man miss Benjamin blossom so ends this
 a brig of 400 at Foul

The 24 hours winds & Remarks On Board Wednesday May 15th
 These 24 hours commenced with light breezes
 from the south at 2 P.M. the Captain came
 off with all but Benjamin blossom he was
 diverted we have lost our passenger on shore
 now employ'd in working to the 8 off of from
 the land middle part strong breezes from the S
 at 11 took in the topgallant sail Latter part
 strong breezes & thick weather at 4 P.M. double reef
 the topsails at 9 P.M. fresh gales from the S.W.
 took in the gib & mainsail thick rainy weather
 could not see the land at 12 P.M. reefed the
 topsail so ends this day with thick rainy weather
 & fresh gales from the S.W. 40 the

The 24 hours winds & Remarks On Board Thursday May 16th
 These 24 hours commenced with fresh gales from
 the N.W. & thick rainy weather steering by the
 wind to the Eastward at 4 P.M. more moderate at
 5 saw the land bearing N.W. dist 30 miles at 6 P.M.
 steared S.E. & turned the reefs out of the topsails
 middle part moderate breezes & fine weather
 Latter part much the same at 8 P.M. saw
 sperm whale lowered the boats & heard the
 whale till 11 P.M. with our sails at 12 returned
 to the ship the abagil in site so ends this day

1839

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|--|
| 2 | SS E | These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.W. the abagil in phase of a sperm whale |
| 4 | SS E | at 1 P.M. lowered the boats after the same whale |
| 6 | SS E | & chased with and success at 3 came on board with |
| 8 | SS E | many weather at 4 double reefed the topsails |
| 10 | SS E | & took in the gale & mainsail |
| 12 | SS E | abridgement fresh gales from the S.W. at 12 - |
| 2 | SS E | board reefed the topsails & took in the foresail |
| 4 | SS E | & set the spencers |
| 6 | SS E | Latent and much the same steering to the |
| 8 | SS E | S.S. E the watch employed in ship's duty at 10 am |
| 10 | SS E | saw a scurrier steering to the N. so ends this day |
| 12 | SS E | Lat by Obs 34-50 N |

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|---|
| 2 | SS E | These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S.W. |
| 4 | SS E | steering by the wind to the S.S. E at 3 P.M. moored |
| 6 | SS E | dered tacked ship to the S.W. & set the fore sail |
| 8 | SS E | at 6 P.M. set the mainsail |
| 10 | SS E | abridgement and strong breezes from the S.W. |
| 12 | SS E | steering by the wind to the S.S. E at 12 tacked |
| 2 | SS E | ship to the S.S. E |
| 4 | SS E | Latent and fresh gales & raining |
| 6 | SS E | weather at 9 P.M. took in the mainsail at 10 set |
| 8 | SS E | it again at 11 moored moderate the wind from |
| 10 | SS E | the S.W. steering S.S. E ship in sight so ends |
| 12 | SS E | these 24 hours Lat by Obs 37-09 N at 11 turned |
| | | 2 reefs out of the topsails & set the gale |

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|--|
| 2 | SS E | These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes |
| 4 | SS E | from the S.W. steering S.S. E at 2 P.M. made the |
| 6 | SS E | land & tacked |
| 8 | SS E | abridgement light breezes from the S.W. |
| 10 | SS E | steering S.S. E |
| 12 | SS E | Latent and much the same at 6 P.M. |
| 2 | SS E | made all sail the abagil in company so ends |
| 4 | SS E | this day Lat by Obs 36-06 N |
| 6 | SS E | |
| 8 | SS E | |
| 10 | SS E | |
| 12 | SS E | |

| Hour | Hour | Hours | Winds | Remarks |
|------|------|-------|-----------|---|
| 2 | 2 | 2 | SE W NE | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the NE & steering SE W |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | South ESE | Middleport much the same steering South the wind from the ESE |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | SE W | Latter part much the same the watch employed in ships duty the abagil in company so ends this day Lat 34 34 N |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

| Hour | Hour | Hours | Winds | Remarks |
|------|------|-------|-------|--|
| 2 | 4 | 2 | SE E | These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the ESE steering to the South with all sail set the abagil in company at 5 PM backed a little |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | SE E | Middleport much the same steering to the ESE at 12 took in the topgallant sails |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | SE E | Latter part brisk breezes from the ESE steering to the ESE at 8 PM put the abagil's carpenter on board to do some carpentering to build a fong & other small jobs so ends this day Lat 33-22 N |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

| Hour | Hour | Hours | Winds | Remarks |
|------|------|-------|----------|--|
| 2 | 5 | 2 | SE E ENE | These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the ESE steering SE E |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 5 | 1 | South | Middleport much the same steering to the South |
| 12 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | SE W NE | Latter part brisk breezes from the NE & bears SE W at 6 PM set the fore topmast steering sail the watch employed in bracking out the after hoal & between decks so ends these 24 hours Lat 31-18 N |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|--|
| 2 | 5 | 1 | SSW | SE | These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the NW. |
| 4 | 5 | 1 | | | boats 5 by 11 all sail set the watch employed in brackin |
| 6 | 5 | 1 | | | and |
| 8 | 5 | 1 | | | Middleport moderate & some squalls of rain |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | Latter part light breezes & fine weather steering |
| 2 | 5 | 1 | | | SSW the watch employed in shifting the spars |
| 4 | 5 | 1 | | | & lashing them so ends this day |
| 6 | 5 | 1 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | Lat by Obs 28=48 N Lat by D.C. 28=50.50 |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|
| 2 | 3 | | SSW | SE | These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine |
| 4 | 3 | | | | weather steering SSW with all sail set the watch |
| 6 | 3 | | | | employed in shifting the spars & other various gals |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | SSW & W | | Middleport moderate |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | Latter part much the same the watch employed |
| 4 | 2 | | | | in setting up the rigging & other various gals |
| 6 | 2 | | | | & sail in sight so ends this day |
| 8 | 2 | | | | Lat by Obs 27=49 N Lat by D.C. 27=46.50 |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|---|
| 2 | 2 | | SSW | SE | These 24 hours commences with calm weather |
| 4 | 1 | | | | the watch employed in fitting the rigging |
| 6 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | South | E | Middleport light breezes from the |
| 10 | 2 | | | | E steering to the SSW |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | Latter part much the same the wind from |
| 4 | 3 | | | | the SSE steering to the South a brig in sight |
| 6 | 3 | | SSW | ESE | the watch employed in different gals |
| 8 | 3 | | | | so ends this day Lat by Obs 27=58 N Lat by D.C. 27=56 |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |

| | | | | | 1839 |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|--|
| h | h | h | hours | Winds | Remarks On Board Sunday May 26 th |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | 8 1/2 | W | These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the E steering to the S and |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 1 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 1 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 1 | | | Middelpart moderate breeze from the ESE |
| 12 | 5 | 1 | | ESE | Latter part brisk breeze from the ESE steering to the SSW & fine weather so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs 25-09 N |
| 2 | 5 | 1 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 1 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 1 | 8 1/2 | | |
| 8 | 6 | 1 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | Remarks On Board Monday May 27 th |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|--|
| 2 | 6 | 1 | 8 1/2 | W | These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from the ESE Coars SSW at 4 PM saw a sail |
| 4 | 6 | 1 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 1 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | 1 | | | Middelpart much the same |
| 12 | 7 | 1 | | | Latter part fresh breezes from the ESE Coars SSW the watch employed in feting the rigging & another various gobs so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs 22-14 N |
| 2 | 7 | 1 | | ESE | |
| 4 | 7 | 1 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | 1 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | 1 | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | |

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | Remarks On Board Tuesday May 28 th |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|--|
| 2 | 7 | | 8 1/2 | W | These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the ESE Coars SSW |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | 8 1/2 | | Middelpart much the same the wind from the ESE |
| 12 | 8 | | | | Latter part strong breezes at 7 PM parted the steering sail halyards & carried away the boom & tore the sail saw the watch employed in setting up the rigging & another gobs so ends this day Lat by Obs 19-11 N Lat by Ac 19-13 N |
| 2 | 8 | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | |

1838

| Hour | Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------|---|
| 2 | SE | These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the SE steering to the SSW at 6 PM shortened sail for the night |
| 4 | SE | |
| 6 | SE | |
| 8 | SE | |
| 10 | SE | |
| 12 | SE | Middle part much the same |
| 2 | SE | Latter part more moderate at daylight made sail steering SE at 7 AM made the Land |
| 4 | SE | St Nicholas bearing SSW dist 28 miles then steamed to the south at 12 the land bore W dist 6 miles so ends this day Lat |
| 6 | SE | |
| 8 | SE | |
| 10 | SE | |
| 12 | SE | |

| Hour | Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------|--|
| 2 | SE | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the SE steering down past the land to the W |
| 4 | SE | |
| 6 | SE | at 6 PM steared to the SSW & shortened sail for the night Middle part moderate |
| 8 | SE | |
| 10 | SE | Latter part much the same at 4 PM made sail at 7 AM made the Land pass bearing SSW dist 21 miles so ends this day steering for brava Lat by Obs 14 = 5° 8' N |
| 12 | SE | |
| 2 | SE | |
| 4 | SE | |
| 6 | SE | |
| 8 | SE | |
| 10 | SE | |
| 12 | SE | |

| Hour | Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------|---|
| 2 | SE | These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering in for the harbor at brava at 2 PM the Captain went on shore at 3 the boat came of the Captain has gone to the town to tread the double reef the fore & mizen topsails |
| 4 | SE | |
| 6 | SE | Middle part fresh breezes a line of 8 on at brava took in the gill latter part fresh tracks at 7 AM sent the boat on shore at 10 the boat came of with fish & fowls & other necessaries at 12 the boat came of so ends this day a line of 4 on at Brava |
| 8 | SE | |
| 10 | SE | |
| 12 | SE | |

1839.

| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 2 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

These 24 hours commences with fresh trade at 2 P.M. sent 2 Boats on shore at 3 all on board shipped a portage by the name of manue then steamed to the S.W. Middleport much the same steering S.E.

Letting part moderate at 11 P.M. made all sail the watch employed in different jobs at 9 P.M. lost sight of the land so ends this day Lat by Obs 13-35 N Long 24-28 W

| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 2 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.E. steering to the South the watch employed in repairing the fore topmast steering sail at 5 P.M. had a vision of the things that began bloomers left Middleport moderate breeze steering to the S.E.

Letting part much the same at 8 P.M. saw a finback at 12 saw black fish hauled the boats so ends this day the watch in pursuit of the black fish Lat by Obs 11-21 N

| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.E. the boats after black fish at 1 P.M. took 3 to the ship & hoist 1 with iron & shatwarp Middleport much the same

Letting part moderate breezes & fine weather all hands employed in turning up the main rigging & fitting a new main top gallant yard so ends the 24 hours Lat by Obs 9-57 N

1839

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|---------|
| 2 | 3 | SS E |
| 4 | 3 | |
| 6 | 3 | SS W |
| 8 | 3 | |
| 10 | 3 | |
| 12 | 2 | |
| 2 | 2 | |
| 4 | 3 | |
| 6 | 3 | SS E |
| 8 | 4 | |
| 10 | 4 | SS W |
| 12 | 4 | |

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the NE steering to the SE at 4 PM steamed South by W

Middle part much the same

Latter part moderate breeze & pleasant all hands employed in setting up the rigging & hauling out the black fish so ends this day. Latt by 8-4 PM sent up a new main top galant yard for the old one was sprung

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|---------|
| 2 | 5 | SS W E |
| 4 | 6 | |
| 6 | 5 | |
| 8 | 4 | SS E |
| 10 | 4 | SS E |
| 12 | 4 | |
| 2 | 4 | |
| 4 | 4 | South |
| 6 | 4 | |
| 8 | 4 | |
| 10 | 4 | |
| 12 | 4 | |

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the NE steering SS W all hands employed in fitting the rigging middle part much the same with some squalls of rain

Latter part moderate breeze & fair weather steering to the South all hands employed in fitting the rigging & watching down so ends this day. Latt by 6-4 PM

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|---------|
| 2 | 1 | |
| 4 | 1 | |
| 6 | 2 | |
| 8 | 2 | |
| 10 | 1 | |
| 12 | 1 | |
| 2 | 1 | |
| 4 | 1 | |
| 6 | 1 | |
| 8 | 3 | |
| 10 | 3 | |
| 12 | 3 | |

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the E SE steering to the south all hands employed in different jobs

Middle part in calm

Latter part light breeze from the NE steering to the South all hands employed in getting on a new main cross our a hand for the truss & iron putters so ends this day. Latt by 6-6 PM

Land.

46. M. 38

Ms BbC

6/5

W. H. W.

1000

✓ MS M

1839.

| HL | HL | Hours | Minds | L | Remarks | Board | Monday June 10. |
|----|----|---------|-------|---|---------|-------|--|
| 2 | 5 | 7:30 AM | S | | | | These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the SSE steering by the wind to the WSW 1 sail in sight at 4 PM tacked ship to the Eastward at 8 tacked to the SW |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | | |

Middle part fresh breezes from the SSE steering by the wind to the SW

Latter part light breezes from the South at 6 PM tacked ship to the Eastward the watch employed in different gobs so ends these 24 hours
Latt by Obs 3-17 N

| HL | HL | Hours | Minds | L | Remarks | Board | Tuesday June 11 |
|----|----|-------|------------|---|---------|-------|---|
| 2 | 3 | | East South | | | | These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the South steering by the wind to the East at 4 PM tacked ship to the SW |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | | |

Middle part much the same

Latter part light breezes from the SSE steering by the wind to the SW the watch employed in fitting the rigging & another various gobs so ends this day
Latt by Obs 2-10 N Latt by Obs 2-8 N

| HL | HL | Hours | Minds | L | Remarks | Board | Wednesday June 12 |
|----|----|-------|-------|---|---------|-------|---|
| 2 | 3 | | SW 58 | | | | These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the SSE steering by the wind to the SW |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | | |

Middle part much the same

Latter part light breezes from the SE steering to the SW the watch employed in fitting the fore top galant yard & setting up the head rigging so ends this day
Latt by Obs 00-50 N

1839

| Hour | Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------|---|
| 2 | 4 | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.E. steering to the S.W. at 4 P.M. saw black fish |
| 4 | 4 | |
| 6 | 3 | |
| 8 | 3 | |
| 10 | 3 | |
| 12 | 3 | |
| 2 | 4 | |
| 4 | 4 | |
| 6 | 4 | |
| 8 | 4 | |
| 10 | 3 | |
| 12 | 3 | |

Middlepart moderate breezes from the E.S.E.

Latterpart much the same the watch employed in bracking out for coal so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs 33 miles S

| Hour | Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------|--|
| 2 | 3 | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. |
| 4 | 3 | |
| 6 | 3 | |
| 8 | 2 | |
| 10 | 2 | |
| 12 | 2 | |
| 2 | 2 | |
| 4 | 2 | |
| 6 | 2 | |
| 8 | 2 | |
| 10 | 2 | |
| 12 | 2 | |

Middlepart much the same

Latterpart light breezes from the E.S.E. steering to the South. the watch employed in putting on iron futick strands then discovered a bad place in the foremast then bent it and put in a piece of plank so ends this day Lat by Obs 1 = 27 S

| Hour | Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------|--|
| 2 | 3 | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the E steering to the South |
| 4 | 3 | |
| 6 | 2 | |
| 8 | 2 | |
| 10 | 3 | |
| 12 | 3 | |
| 2 | 3 | |
| 4 | 3 | |
| 6 | 3 | |
| 8 | 4 | |
| 10 | 4 | |
| 12 | 4 | |

Middlepart sawaloy with rain

Latterpart brisk breezes from the E.S.E. steering to the South the watch employed in putting the mown topsails up and so ends this day Lat by Obs

1839

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | L | Remarks | At Board | Sunday June 16 th |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|----|---------|----------|------------------------------|
| 2 | 6 | | | South | SE | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | | | |

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. the watch employed in ship duty

Middleport much the same

Latter part fine breezes from the S.E. boats South & fine weather all sail set so ends this day Lat by Obs 5-09 S

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | L | Remarks | At Board | Monday June 17 th |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|---|---------|----------|------------------------------|
| 2 | 4 | 1 | | South | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | | |

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather boats South

Middleport light breezes & squally with rain

Latter part much the same the watch employed in trimming the sails & boarding to the bows so ends this day

Lat by Obs 6-53 S

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | L | Remarks | At Board | Tuesday June 18 th |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|---|---------|----------|-------------------------------|
| 2 | 5 | | | SE | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | | | |

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. & squally weather

Middleport much the same

Latter part fresh breezes from the South steamer S.M.G.S. the watch employed in different jobs so ends this day

Lat by Obs 9-16 S

1839 the

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|---|
| 2 | 7 | These 24 hours commenced with fresh breeze from the South steering to the S.W. & squally wither at 4 P.M. took in the fore & main top-galant sail. |
| 4 | 7 | Middleport much the same |
| 6 | 7 | Latter part strong breeze from the S.W. & squally at 5 P.M. took in the main top-galant sail & reefed the fore top-sail the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat 9° 11' - 42° 5' |
| 8 | 7 | |
| 10 | 7 | |
| 12 | 7 | |
| 2 | 7 | |
| 4 | 7 | |
| 6 | 7 | |
| 8 | 7 | |
| 10 | 7 | |
| 12 | 7 | |

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|---|
| 2 | 7 | These 24 hours commenced with fresh breeze from the S.W. steering to the S.W. at 4 P.M. turned the reef out of the top-sail & set the main top-galant sail. |
| 4 | 7 | Middleport much the same at 12 took in the top-galant sail. |
| 6 | 7 | Latter part fresh treads & sun squalls at rain at 5 P.M. saw a sail steering to the North at 6 reefed the fore top-sail the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat 14° 06' S |
| 8 | 7 | |
| 10 | 7 | |
| 12 | 7 | |
| 2 | 7 | |
| 4 | 7 | |
| 6 | 7 | |
| 8 | 7 | |
| 10 | 7 | |
| 12 | 7 | |

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|--|
| 2 | 7 | These 24 hours commenced with fresh treads from the S.W. & hoars S.W. |
| 4 | 7 | Middleport much the same |
| 6 | 7 | Latter part more moderate at 5 P.M. turned out the reefs & set the top-galant sails the watch employed in tacking down the rig at 6 P.M. steamed S.W. by N. & W. so ends this day Lat 16° 1' S |
| 8 | 7 | |
| 10 | 7 | |
| 12 | 7 | |
| 2 | 7 | |
| 4 | 7 | |
| 6 | 7 | |
| 8 | 7 | |
| 10 | 6 | |
| 12 | 6 | |

1839

The

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|-------------|--|
| 2 | W & N South | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S & E steaming by the wind to the S W with all sail set |
| 4 | | |
| 6 | S W & S S E | |
| 8 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 2 | S W & S S E | Middleport light breezes steaming to the S W |
| 4 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 8 | S W & S | Latter part fine breezes from the S E steaming by the wind to the S W the watch employed in taring down the rigging so ends this day Lat ^t by Obs 17 = 48 S |
| 10 | | |
| 12 | | |

| Hour | Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------------|---|
| 2 | 5 1 SWWS SE | These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the SE steering by the wind to the SW with all sail set |
| 4 | 5 1 | |
| 6 | 5 1 | |
| 8 | 5 1 SWWS | |
| 10 | 6 1 | Middleport much the same |
| 12 | 6 1 | |
| 2 | 7 1 | Latter part strong breezes from the SE & squally at 5 AM took in the top galant sails at 7 saw pinbacks at 9 moor moderat. made sail steering to the SEW so ends this day |
| 4 | 7 1 SEW SE | |
| 6 | 8 | |
| 8 | 8 | |
| 10 | 7 1 | |
| 12 | 7 | Latt by 20 = 10 S |

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|---|
| 2 | SE | These 24 hours commences with brisk breeze from the SE & fine weather Coars SEW |
| 4 | SE | |
| 6 | SE | |
| 8 | SE | |
| 10 | SE | |
| 12 | SE | |
| 2 | SE | |
| 4 | SE | |
| 6 | SE | |
| 8 | SE | |
| 10 | SE | |
| 12 | SE | |

1839

| Hour | Hours | Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------|---------------|---|
| 2 | 5 | SW by S North | These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the North steering to the SW by S the watch employed in scraping the ship |
| 4 | 5 | | |
| 6 | 5 | | |
| 8 | 5 | | |
| 10 | 5 | | Middle part light breeze & squally |
| 12 | 5 | | |
| 12 | 5 | | Latter part moderate breeze from the N. breeze SW by S the watch employed in different gabs so ends this day |
| 4 | 3 | | |
| 6 | 3 | | |
| 8 | 3 | | |
| 10 | 3 | | |
| 12 | 3 | | |

Latt by Obs 23 = 30° S
at 9 P.M. saw a brig steering to the S.E.

| Hour | Hours | Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------|--------------|---|
| 2 | 3 | SW N | These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the North steering SW by E |
| 4 | 2 | | |
| 6 | 1 | South 7 P.M. | at 6 calm with rain at 8 brisk breeze from the S.W. |
| 8 | 1 | SW N | |
| 10 | 4 | | |
| 12 | 4 | | |
| 2 | 4 | | Middle part much the same |
| 4 | 4 | | Latter part calm at 8 at 10 breeze up the topsail sails & blew down the topsails so ends this day |
| 6 | 3 | | |
| 8 | 2 | North | |
| 10 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 0 | | |

Latt by Obs 24 = 18° S

| Hour | Hours | Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------|-------|---|
| 2 | 1 | | These 24 hours commences with calm within the watch employed in different gabs |
| 4 | 1 | | |
| 6 | 0 | | |
| 8 | 0 | | |
| 10 | 0 | | Middle part much the same |
| 12 | 0 | | |
| 2 | 0 | | Latter part light breeze from the North steering by the wind to the NW by W at 11 A.M. saw humpbacks so ends this day |
| 4 | 0 | | |
| 6 | 2 | | |
| 8 | 2 | | |
| 10 | 0 | | |
| 12 | 0 | | |

Latt by Obs 24 = 25° S

1839.

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|--|
| 2 | 1 | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the South steering by the wind to the WSW |
| 4 | 2 | |
| 6 | 3 | |
| 8 | 3 | |
| 10 | 4 | |
| 12 | 4 | |
| 2 | 4 | Middleport moderate breezes from the SSE steering to the SW |
| 4 | 4 | |
| 6 | 4 | |
| 8 | 4 | |
| 10 | 4 | |
| 12 | 4 | |

Latter part light breezes from the SE steering to the SW the watch employed in fitting the main spencer gear & bending the new sail so ends this day
Lat by Obs 25-22 S

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|--|
| 2 | 3 | These 24 hours commences with light breeze |
| 4 | 3 | It fine weather the watch employed in painting the starboard water |
| 6 | 3 | |
| 8 | 4 | |
| 10 | 4 | |
| 12 | 4 | |
| 2 | 4 | Middleport much the same the wind from the E bears SW |
| 4 | 4 | |
| 6 | 4 | |
| 8 | 5 | |
| 10 | 5 | |
| 12 | 5 | |

Latter part brisk breezes from the NE steering SW the watch employed in ships duty at 10 o'clock saw humpbacks so ends this day Lat by Obs 27-00 S

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|--|
| 2 | 5 | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the North steering SE |
| 4 | 4 | |
| 6 | 3 | |
| 8 | 3 | |
| 10 | 4 | |
| 12 | 4 | |
| 2 | 4 | Middleport much the same the wind from the NNE steering SW |
| 4 | 4 | |
| 6 | 4 | |
| 8 | 4 | |
| 10 | 4 | |
| 12 | 4 | |

Latter part moderate breezes from the NE bears SW all sail set so ends this day
Lat by Obs 28-37 S

1839.

| Hk Hk Coors Winds | | | | Remarks | At Board Monday July 1 th |
|-------------------|---|-----|-------|--|--------------------------------------|
| 2 | 4 | SW | North | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the SSE steering to the SSW | Middlepart much the same |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | SSW | NE E | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | Latter part brisk breezes from the North steering to the SSW the watch employed in fitting the new sails at 11.00 ab saw pinbacks so ends this day | Latt by Obs 30-118 |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | SW | North | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |

| Hk Hk Coors Winds | | | | Remarks | At Board Tuesday July 2 th |
|-------------------|---|-----|-------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 2 | 5 | SW | North | These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather at 4 P.M. bent a new main top galant sail & roave sum new rigging | Middlepart much the same |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | Latter part fresh breezes from the SSW at 10.00 ab took in the steering sail & top galant and sail at 11 double reefed the top sails so ends this day Latt by Obs 32-525 | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | SSW | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | |

| Hk Hk Coors Winds | | | | Remarks | At Board Wednesday 3 th |
|-------------------|---|-----|-----|--|--|
| 2 | 7 | SW | SSW | These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the SSW at 2 P.M. took in the mast & low boat & stowed them in the foreworks at 5 P.M. blew reefed the fore & mizen topsails & furlled the gill & mainsail | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | Middlepart strong breezes & squally with rain | Latter part much the same the wind from the SSW steering by the wind to the S at 10.00 ab set the gill & mainsail so ends this day Latt 34-278 |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | SSW | | | |
| 4 | 2 | SW | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | SSW | SW | | |

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|---|
| 2 | SE | These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the SE steering by the wind to the SE under double reefed topsails & courses at 1 o'clock tacked ship to the N. N. W. |
| 4 | SE | |
| 6 | SE | |
| 8 | SE | |
| 10 | SE | |
| 12 | SE | |
| 2 | SE | |
| 4 | SE | |
| 6 | SE | |
| 8 | SE | |
| 10 | SE | |
| 12 | SE | |

| St Lk Course Mins | | Remarks |
|-------------------|---|--|
| 2 | 0 | These 24 hours commences with calm weather |
| 4 | 0 | at 2 P.M. bent the new foresail & storm — |
| 6 | 0 | inizen |
| 8 | 0 | |
| 10 | 0 | Middlepart calm |
| 12 | 0 | |
| 2 | 0 | Later part fresh breezes & squally with |
| 4 | 0 | hint of rain the wind from the ESE |
| 6 | 2 | leaves W by S so ends this day Lat 9 D 34-35 |
| 8 | 3 | |
| 10 | 4 | |
| 12 | 5 | |

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|--|
| 2 | 7 | These 24 hours commences with fresh gale |
| 4 | 7 | from the ESE bears W by S at 4 P.M. hoist |
| 6 | 8 | reft the topsails at 6 took in the foresail |
| 8 | 8 | |
| 10 | 4 | Middle part much the same the wind |
| 12 | 5 | from the SSE bears W by N at 10 and the |
| 2 | 5 | fore sail |
| 4 | 3 | Latter part much the same |
| 6 | 5 | with heavy squalls at 1 P.M. took in the fore |
| 8 | 4 | sail & fore topsail at 4 sat the fore topsail & |
| 10 | 5 | spencers at 1 reft the foresail at 8 reft |
| 12 | 5 | the mainsail & set them both & sat the |
| | | main topsail at 12 the wind from the South |
| | | tacked ship to the W so ends. Lat 9° 45' 35" 40' |

1839

| Hour | Hour | Hour | Winds | Remarks | Board | Sunday July 7 th |
|------|------|------|-------|---------|--|-----------------------------|
| 2 | 3 | WbW | South | 1 | These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the South steering to the WbW under cloast reefed topsails & out foresail & shroucers at 8 noon made at 10 turned & reefed out of the topsails & set the rib & mainsail & set the maintopgallant sail | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | SWbW | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | W | | | | |
| 2 | 0 | | | | | |
| 4 | 0 | | | | | |
| 6 | 0 | | | | | |
| 8 | 0 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | SW | SE | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

Middlepart Calm

Latterpart light breeze from the SE at 8 AM made all sail steering to the SW saw a pinbar so ends this day Lat 40° 35' - 46° 5'

| Hour | Hour | Hour | Winds | Remarks | Board | Monday July 8 th 1839. |
|------|------|------|-------|---|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 2 | 3 | SW | East | These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the E & plenty of rain at 3 PM the wind from the SE took in the fore topmast steering sail at 6 fresh breezes took in the topgallant sails & double reefed the topsails at 8 PM saw a right whale at 7 took in the mainsail | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | WbW | South | 1 | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | | W | SW | 2 | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | WbW | SW | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | SE | SE | | | |
| 12 | | West | | | | |

Middlepart strong breezes & heavy squalls from the SW at 10 cloast reefed the topsails at 12 took in the fore sail

Latterpart much the same at 7 PM reefed the fore sail & set it & sent down the steering sail booms the wind from the SW steering to the W at 8 tacked to the SE at 10 tacked to the W so ends this day Lat 40° 35' - 41° 5'

| Hour | Hour | Hour | Winds | Remarks | Board | Tuesday July 9 th |
|------|------|------|-------|---------|--|------------------------------|
| 2 | 3 | WbW | SW | 2 | These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & heavy squalls from the SW steering to the W under double reefed topsails & reefed booms | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | WbW | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | SE | SW | 1 | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | SE | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

Middlepart much the same cloast reefed the topsails

Latterpart moar moderate at 10 PM tacked ship to the SE at 9 PM turned & reefed out of the topsails & the reefs out of the booms the watch employed in different galls so ends this day Lat 40° 35' - 50° 8'

1839

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|---------|
| 2 | 4 | SSW W |
| 4 | 4 | |
| 6 | 4 | |
| 8 | 4 | |
| 10 | 5 | SSW S |
| 12 | 5 | |
| 2 | 5 | SSW N |
| 4 | 3 | SSW W |
| 6 | 3 | |
| 8 | 3 | WNW S W |
| 10 | 3 | |
| 12 | 3 | |

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the W by S steering by the wind S W by S with all sail set

Middleport fresh breezes from the W & 10 took in the topgallant sails

Latter part strong breezes from the W by S steering to the southward at 1 o'clock double reefed the topsails & took in the gibe & reefed the main sail at 6 o'clock tacked ship to the WNW at 10 moan moderate turned 1 reef out of the topsails & the reef out of the mainsail & set the gibe & main topgallant sail the watch employed in repairing the old sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39-05 S

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|----------|
| 2 | 3 | WNW S W |
| 4 | 3 | |
| 6 | 2 | S E |
| 8 | 2 | |
| 10 | 2 | SW W N W |
| 12 | 3 | |
| 2 | 7 | |
| 4 | 8 | |
| 6 | 8 | |
| 8 | 8 | |
| 10 | 5 | S W |
| 12 | 2 | S E |

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S W steering to the WNW with all sail set at 5 o'clock tacked ship to the southward Middleport light breezes from the S W steering S W by W

Latter part fresh breezes from the S W at 2 o'clock took in the fore & main topgallant sails at 7 took in the main one at 8 double reefed the topsails & took in the gibe at 9 boreast reefed & reefed the main sail at 11 fresh gales took in all butt boreast reefed main topsail & fore topmast staysail heading to the S W at 11 wore ship to the S W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39-38 S

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|---------|
| 2 | 6 | |
| 4 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 2 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 12 | | |

These 24 hours commences with heavy gales from the W by S steering to the S W at 4 o'clock took in the main topsail & set the sprucers

Middleport much the same with heavy squalls of hail

Latter part moan moderate at 2 o'clock set the main topsail at 3 turned up the starboard board at 9 o'clock set the reef fore sail so ends this day with fresh gales from the south headed to the W

Lat by Obs 38-50 S

Lb Lb hh hours Winds L Remarks On Board Tuesday July 16th 1839

| | | | | | |
|----|---|---------|---|--|--|
| 2 | 1 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | |
| 6 | 0 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 12 | 0 | | | | |
| 2 | 0 | | | | |
| 4 | 0 | | | | |
| 6 | 0 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | W 1/2 S | 1 | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 1 | | | |

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the South headed to the W under bloast reef main topsail & reef fore sail & spencers at 2 P M took in the fore sail heavy squalls of hail

Middle part much the same

Latter part moderat at 8 P M set the fore sail at 9 set the fore & main topsails & mainsail at 10 turned 1 reef out of the topsails & the reefs out of the booms & set the gale steaming by the wind to the W so ends this day Lat by Obs 38-08 S

Lb Lb hh hours Winds L Remarks On Board Wednesday July 17th

| | | | | | |
|----|---|---------|---|--|--|
| 2 | 3 | W 1/2 S | 1 | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | S 1/2 W | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | W 1/2 S | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S W steering to the W under double reef topsails & booms the watch employed in setting up the rig

Middle part light breezes from the S steering by the wind to the W 1/2 S

Latter part much the same the watch employed in repairing the old sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 38-21 S

Lb Lb hh hours Winds L Remarks On Board Thursday July 18th

| | | | | | |
|----|---|---------|-------|---------|--|
| 2 | 2 | S 1/2 E | S W | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 1 | South | W 1/2 S | |
| 8 | 1 | | S W | W 1/2 S | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | S W | |
| 2 | 4 | 1 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 1 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 1 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 1 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | 1 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 1 | | | |

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the W steering to the south wind

Middle part moderat breezes from the S W

Latter part brisk breezes from the S W & fine weather steering to the S W with all sail set the watch employed in repairing sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 39-24 S

| Hour | Hour | Hours | Winds | Remarks |
|------|------|---------|-------|--|
| 2 | 6 | SW by S | SW | These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the NW steering to the SW with all sail set |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | SW | Middle part fresh breezes took in the steering sail |
| 2 | 8 | | | Latter part moderate S by E with the steering sail steering SW by S the watch employed in repairing the sails so ends this day Lat 41-05 S |
| 4 | 7 | | | Lat 40-46 |
| 6 | 4 | | SE | 41-95 |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

| Hour | Hour | Hours | Winds | Remarks |
|------|------|---------|---------|---|
| 2 | 6 | SW by S | W by N | These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the NW steering SW by S with all sail set |
| 4 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 1 | SSW | Middle part light breezes from the W steering SSW |
| 10 | 6 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 6 | 1 | SW by S | |
| 2 | 6 | 1 | | Latter part moderate breezes from the W & fine weather the watch employed in repairing the sails so ends this day Lat 42-37 S |
| 4 | 6 | | SSW | |
| 6 | 4 | 1 | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

| Hour | Hour | Hours | Winds | Remarks |
|------|------|-------|--------|---|
| 2 | 2 | SSW | NNE | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the NNE steering to the SSW with all sail set |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | Middle part brisk breezes from the SSW |
| 10 | 5 | | | Latter part strong breezes from the W by S |
| 12 | 5 | | SE | at 3 AM took in the top galant sails & double reefed the top sails & took in the gill at 6 AM reefed the top sails & reefed the main sail at 8 AM reefed the fore sail at 10 took in the main sail so ends this day Lat 43-42 S |
| 2 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | W | |
| 6 | 3 | | SSW | |
| 8 | 3 | | W by S | |
| 10 | 3 | | SE | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

| Hour | Wind | Sea | Remarks |
|------|------|-----|---------|
| 2 | 4 | 1 | SSW |
| 4 | 8 | | |
| 6 | 8 | 1 | |
| 8 | 8 | 1 | North |
| 10 | 8 | 1 | |
| 12 | 8 | | |
| 2 | 7 | | SSW |
| 4 | 6 | | |
| 6 | 6 | | |
| 8 | 6 | | SW |
| 10 | 7 | | |
| 12 | 7 | | SW |

The 24 hours commenced with strong breezes from the N at 2 P.M. took in the steering sail & fished the main sail at 4 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail & double reefed the topsails & turned up the larboard board. Middleport much the same with sun rain at 11 closed reefed the fore topsail & reefed the fore sail. At 12 turned the Larboard moor made at turned the reef out of the fore sail & 1 reef out of the topsails at 6 P.M. made all sail the wind from the SW & fine weather. Coasts SSW. Lat by Obs 46-51 S.

| h | k | hours | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|-------|-------|--|
| 2 | 4 | | SE W | These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the WSW steering SE W with all sail set |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | SE W | Middleport light breezes from the SE W |
| 12 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | SE | Latter part brisk breezes from the SE steering to the South at 10 A M took in the steering sail at 11 saw a sail steering to the South so ends this day Lat by D C 48-17 S |
| 4 | 3 | | SE | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|--|
| 2 | SE | These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the NE & E. Coasts South at 3 P.M. took in the fore top-gallant-sail & reefed the main top-sail at 4 reefed the main sail |
| 4 | SE | |
| 6 | SE | |
| 8 | SE | |
| 10 | SE | |
| 12 | SE | |
| 2 | SE | |
| 4 | SE | |
| 6 | SE | |
| 8 | SE | |
| 10 | SE | |
| 12 | SE | |

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 1
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

Hk hours Winds & Remarks On Board Saturday July 27th
 Anchored to the M and S M 4 These 24 hours commenced with moderate gales
 from the South steering to the M at 2 P M took in
 the fore & main topsail & set the screens
 at 4 P M sauntered & found 18 fathoms sand &
 stones Middle part much the same
 Latter part moar moderate at 4 P M set the
 fore & main topsail at 7 set the main sail & tack-
 ed ship to the S E the wind from the S M at 9 turned
 2 reefs out of the topsails & set the gill & the reefs
 out of the boasses so ends this day
 Lat by Obs 50 = 36 B

2 5
 4 6
 6 7
 8 9
 10 6
 12 6
 2 6
 4 5
 6 5
 8 5
 10 5
 12 a long time headed to the South 5

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the
 W. breeze S. E. at 2 P.M. set the main topgallant sail
 at 7 strong breezes took in all sail but cloast reef -
 topsail & reef bourses

Middleport moderate gales from the W steering
 S. E.

Latter part fresh gales from the S. W. W.
 at 11 P.M. took in all sail but cloast reef main
 topsail & lower two headed to the South so ends this

Lat. by Obs 53-01 S

2 a long time headed to the South 5
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12

These 24 hours commenced with fresh gales from
 the S. W. a long time under cloast reef main
 topsail at 3 P.M. set the spencers

Middleport much the same

Latter part strong gales at 2 P.M. set the foresail
 at 7 took it in a gale at 10 took in the
 main topsail & fore topmast stasail a sail in
 sight so ends this day Lat. by Obs 53-41 S

2 a long time headed to the South 5
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8 3 1 S. W. W. W. S. W. W.
 10 4
 12 4

These 24 hours commenced with heavy gales from
 the W. a long time headed to the S. E. under the spen-
 cers at 2 P.M. set the main topsail & fore topmas-
 stasail sum squalls of hail & snow

Middleport strong gales from the S. W. at 11
 took in the main topsail & stasail headed to the S. E.

Latter part more moderate at 4 P.M. set the main
 topsail & stasail & wear ship to the W. at 5 set the
 fore sail at 7 P.M. the wind from the W. S. W. wear ship to the
 S. W. & set the fore sail & main sail at 12 fresh gales took
 in all but the main topsail headed to the S. W. so ends

Lat. by Obs 54-01 S

Hk Hk hours Winds L Remarks On Board Wednesday July 31, 1839.
 2 a long tree headed to the S.W. These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from
 4 the W. a long tree headed to the S.W. under cloa
 6 it gup main topsail at 4 P.M. made strater
 8 Land bearing S.W. dist 40 miles
 10 Middle part much the same
 12
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 Latter part heavy gales from the south
 at 3 A.M. took in the main topsail & stasail
 headed to the E.S.E. at 9 A.M. saw the land bearing
 S.E. dist 30 miles bold it strater land so ribs
 this day with heavy gales & a plenty of snow
 Lat by Obs 54-185

Hk Hk hours Winds L Remarks On Board Thursday August 1st
 2 a long tree headed to the S.E. These 24 hours commences with strong gales
 4 from the South headed to the E.S.E. all sail in
 6 south it 2 P.M. sat the main spencer
 8
 10 Middle part much the same the wind from
 12 the S.W.
 2
 4 S.W.
 6
 8
 10
 12
 Latter part more moderate at 2 P.M.
 sat the main topsail & stasail & fore spencer
 the wind from the W. headed to the S.E.
 at 8 P.M. strong gales took in the main topsail
 so ends this day with squalls of snow
 Lat by Obs 54-185

Hk Hk hours Winds L Remarks On Board Friday August 2nd
 2 S.W. These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from
 4 a long tree headed to the E. and wind the S.W. headed to the E. all sail in but main
 6 spencer at 3 P.M. more moderate the wind
 8 from the S.W. sat the main topsail & fore
 10 spencer at 5 took in the main topsail & stasail
 12 at 7 took in the fore spencer
 2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 Middle part heavy gales from the Southward
 a long tree no sail out headed to the Eastward
 Latter part much the same with a plenty of hail
 & snow at 8 P.M. sat the main spencer so ends this
 day Lat by Obs 53-185

1839,

Lb Lk hours Winds & Remarks On Board Saturday August 3rd

| | | | | |
|----|---|---|-----------------------------|---|
| 2 | | | BBW | These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from |
| 4 | | | a brig too headed to the BB | the BBW a brig too headed to the East ward under |
| 6 | | | | main spencer at 8 PM sat the fore spencer & starboard |
| 8 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | Middle part much the same |
| 12 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | Latter part more moderate at 4 PM sat the main |
| 4 | 2 | | BB | tapsail at 5 sat the fore sail & storm mizen |
| 6 | 2 | | | at 8 sat the fore tapsail & mainsail staying by |
| 8 | 2 | 1 | | the wind to the BB at 11 PM saw a brig steering |
| 10 | 2 | 1 | | to the BB so ends this day Lat by Obs 53-44 S |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

Lb Lk hours Winds & Remarks On Board Sunday August 4th

| | | | | |
|----|---|---|---------|---|
| 2 | 3 | | BBB BBW | These 24 hours commences with fresh gales |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | | & squally at 1 PM took in the main sail & |
| 6 | 2 | | BB | fore tapsail the wind from the south steering |
| 8 | 2 | | | to the BB at 4 PM took in the foresail |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 1 | | Middle part much the same |
| 2 | 1 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | BBB BB | Latter part more moderate the wind from the |
| 6 | 2 | 1 | | BB at 2 PM tacked ship to the W & sat the |
| 8 | 3 | | | fore sail & fore tapsail at 4 sat the main sail |
| 10 | 3 | 1 | BBB BB | & mizen tapsail at 8 PM turned ship out of the |
| 12 | 3 | 1 | | tapsails & the rups out of the booms & sat the |
| | | | | gib so ends this day with a plenty of snow |
| | | | | Lat by Obs 53-58 S |

Lb Lk hours Winds & Remarks On Board Monday August 5th

| | | | | |
|----|---|---|---------|---|
| 2 | 3 | | BBB BB | the 24 hours commences with light breezes from the |
| 4 | 3 | | BBW | BB & a plenty of snow steering by the wind to |
| 6 | 2 | | BBB | the BBW at 2 PM sat the main top galant sail at 6 |
| 8 | 2 | | BB | took it in at 6 was a ship to the BB |
| 10 | 3 | | BB | Middle part light breezes with a |
| 12 | 3 | | | plenty of squalls of hail & snow steering by the wind |
| 2 | 3 | | BBB BBW | to the BB |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | Latter part much the same at 8 PM tacked to the |
| 8 | 3 | | BBB | W at 10 tacked ship to the BBW the wind from the W |
| 10 | 3 | 1 | W | at 12 sat the top galant sail so ends this day Lat by Obs |
| 12 | 4 | | | 54-32 S |

| Hk | | Hours | Winds | Remarks |
|----|---|-------|-------|---|
| 2 | 9 | 8W | North | These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from the N.W. boreas 8W at 1 P.M. set the fore topgalant sail |
| 4 | 8 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | 8W 4S | | |
| 8 | 3 | 8W 4M | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | Midnight fresh breeze from the North steering S.W. |
| 2 | 8 | | | |
| 4 | 8 | 8W 4S | | Latter part much the same at 2 P.M. took in the topgalant sail & double reefed the topsails |
| 6 | 8 | 8W 4S | | at 10 P.M. more moderate with rain turned in reefed all the topsails & set the topgalant sails at 11 took them in |
| 8 | 7 | | | at 12 took out reefed the topsails the wind from the N.W. steering N.W. by W. as ever Lat 57 00 S |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | L | Remarks |
|----|---|---|-------------|-------|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | 55 W | W | | These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | at 4 P.M. fresh gales from the W took in all sail but |
| 6 | | | South | W | | bleast reef main topsail & hove her headed to the S |
| 8 | | | aching tem. | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | Middleport near moderat sat the spencers |
| 12 | | | | | 4 | |
| 2 | | | 55 W | | | Latterport moderat breezes from the Westering |
| 4 | | | | | | to the S.W. at 4 P.M. sat the fore & mizen topsails & |
| 6 | 2 | 1 | 55 W | W | | fore sail at 8 sat the main sail & gibe & turned |
| 8 | 3 | | 5 W | | | 1 reef out of the topsails at 11 sat the main topgalant |
| 10 | 2 | 1 | | | | sail so ends this day Lat by C 57 = 40 S |
| 12 | 3 | | 5 W | W & W | | |

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | L | Remarks |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 W | W & W | | These 24 hours commences with light breezes & squally |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | | | | with a plenty of rain & snow at 1 P.M. took in the |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | topgalant sail & double reef & reef the boarses & |
| 8 | 2 | | W & W | | | took in the gibe |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Middleport much the same |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | W | | | Latterport light breezes & squally the wind |
| 6 | 2 | 1 | | | | from the S.W. at 4 P.M. turned 2 reefs out of the |
| 8 | 2 | 1 | W & W | W & W | | topsails & sat the main topgalant sail at 8 took them |
| 10 | 2 | 1 | | | | in a gain. had squalls with rain so ends this day |
| 12 | 2 | 1 | 5 W | | | Lat by C 58 = 04 S |

| h | h | h | hours | Winds | L | Remarks |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|---|--|
| 2 | 2 | | 55 W | W | | These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | the N.W. steering by the wind to the S.W. under bleast |
| 6 | 2 | | 55 W | | | reef topsails & reef boarses |
| 8 | 2 | | 55 W | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 1 | 5 W | | | Middleport much the same |
| 12 | 2 | 1 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | W & W | W & W | | Latterport fresh breezes & squally at |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | 3 P.M. took in the fore & mizen topsail |
| 6 | 2 | | 5 W & W | | | & mainsail at 8 sat them a gain at 11 |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | Took them in a gain so ends this day |
| 10 | 2 | 1 | 5 W | W & W | | Lat 58 = 48 S |
| 12 | 2 | 1 | | | | |

| Hour | Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------|-------------|
| 2 | 2 | 30 W W |
| 4 | 2 | 10 S E |
| 6 | 2 | |
| 8 | 2 | 10 S E |
| 10 | 2 | 1 |
| 12 | 2 | 1 10 S W 20 |
| 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 4 | 2 | 1 10 S W 20 |
| 6 | 2 | |
| 8 | 2 | 5 W |
| 10 | 2 | |
| 12 | 1 | 1 |

These 24 hours commences with high breeze from the W steering by the wind to the SSW a plenty of squalls of hail snow & rain at 2 PM tacked ship to the North
 Midship and strong breeze from the SSW at 10
 water ship to the W
 Latter part fresh gales from the SSW at 2 PM
 took in the main sail fore & mizen topsail
 so ends this day the wind from the W steering by the wind to the SSW Lat by Obs 51° 8' = 36 S.

| Hour | Wind | Direction | Remarks |
|------|------|-----------|-----------|
| 2 | 2 | 1 | 371 MAM 3 |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | |
| 6 | 2 | 1 | SW 4 S |
| 8 | 2 | 1 | |
| 10 | 2 | | SW 4 M |
| 12 | 2 | | |
| 2 | 2 | | |
| 4 | 2 | | |
| 6 | 1 | 1 | SW 4 M |
| 8 | 1 | 1 | |
| 10 | 1 | 1 | SW 4 M |
| 12 | 1 | 1 | |

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & squally weather starting to the SW at 1 P.M. the wind from the NW shifted ship to the SW.

Middleport Light burns

Latter part much the same with a plenty of snow at 2 o'clock wear ship to the SW at 9 wear ship to the SW the watch employed in repairing the fore topmast staysail go a ship in sight or ends this day latter at 6 59-12 S

| Lb Lb lb hours | | | | Tide | Remarks |
|----------------|---|---|-------|------|--|
| 2 | 1 | 1 | 6 | calm | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the NW steering to the SW at 3 P.M. - |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | | | turned 2 reefs out of the main topsail at 4 P.M. |
| 6 | 1 | 1 | | | calm |
| 8 | 1 | 1 | SW | | at 11 bell set part fresh breezes from the NW |
| 0 | 2 | 1 | NW SW | SW | at 11 bell set part the topsails & took in the gill & mainsail |
| 12 | 2 | 1 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | SW | NW | |
| 6 | 2 | 1 | SW | | |
| 8 | 2 | 1 | NW | SW | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | NW | | |

Latter part fresh breezes from the SW at 5 P.M. wear ship to the NW & turned 1 reef out of the topsails & set the mainsail at 10 P.M. set the gill so ends this day Lat by Obs 59-04 S

| Hk Lk hours winds | | | | Remarks |
|-------------------|---|---|--------------------|--|
| 2 | 2 | 1 | SW 11 NW 11 | These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the SW steering by the wind to the SSW 1/2 W |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | | |
| 6 | 2 | | SSW 1/2 W | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | NNW | |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | SSW 1/2 W NW 1/2 W | |
| 6 | 2 | | SSW 1/2 S | |
| 8 | 2 | | NNW | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | SW NW | |

at 10 iddly ant much the same soon squall of snow
 Latter part fresh breeze from NW
 at 2 iddly ant at 2 iddly wear ship to the SW
 at 4 double reef the topsails & took in the gaff
 at 6 iddly wear ship to the SW at 10 wear ship to the SW the watch imployed in getting out provisions sail in sight 6 ends this day
 Lat by Obs 51° 48' - 38° 28'

| Hour | Wind | Remarks |
|------|------|--|
| 2 | 2 | These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes & squally weather the wind from the SSW steering to the W at 1 P.M. hoist aboard reef the topsails & reef the fore sail at 3 P.M. wear moderate turner |
| 4 | 5 | 2 reefs out of the topsails & reef out at the fore sail & set the gaff & main long lance sail |
| 6 | 4 | at 6 o'clock fresh breezes from the NW & hoars |
| 8 | 0 | at 8 o'clock strong breezes & squally weather |
| 10 | 5 | at 10 o'clock took in the topsails & gaff & mainsail & hoist reef the topsails & reef the fore sail at |
| 12 | 6 | at 12 o'clock the wind from the W wear ship to the off W at 9 fresh gales from the WSW took in all sail but main spencer |
| 2 | 6 | hoisted away the fore spencer mast & evols this day |
| 4 | 3 | Said Gales 5:42-42 5 |
| 6 | 2 | |
| 8 | 2 | |
| 10 | 0 | |
| 12 | 0 | |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|--------|
| 2 | as long as head to the back | 6 |
| 4 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 8 | 657N | 7M |
| 10 | | 6 |
| 12 | | |
| 2 | 87N | 9M 87N |
| 4 | | 5 |
| 6 | 2 | 7157N |
| 8 | 2 | 817N |
| 10 | 2 | 2 |
| 12 | 2 | |

| | | | |
|----|---|---------|-------|
| 2 | 2 | 557M | 2M |
| 4 | 1 | 5.2M42M | |
| 6 | 1 | 2M52M | 2M42M |
| 8 | 2 | | |
| 10 | 2 | | |
| 12 | 2 | | |
| 2 | 2 | | |
| 4 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 6 | | 2M42M |
| 8 | 7 | | |
| 10 | 7 | | 2M42M |
| 12 | 6 | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|-------|--------|
| 2 | 6 | 71370 | over 6 |
| 4 | 3 | | |
| 6 | 2 | | |
| 8 | 2 | | |
| 10 | 3 | | |
| 12 | 4 | | |
| 2 | 5 | | |
| 4 | 8 | | |
| 6 | 9 | 7143 | |
| 8 | 9 | over | |
| 10 | 9 | | |
| 12 | 8 | 7144 | over 6 |

| Hour | Wind | Remarks | Board | Mednesday | August 21 st | 1859 |
|------|------|----------|-------|-----------|-------------------------|------|
| 2 | 9 | W. S. E. | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | E. S. E. | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | N. W. | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | O. S. E. | | | | |

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the E. bears W. S. W. sum. squals at snow

at middle part more moderat sat the main top galant sail

Later part fresh breezes from the S. E. at 6 o'clock steamed N. W. & turned the masts out of the top sails & set the fore top galant sail at 7 saw a brig steaming to the N. W. at 9 o'clock set the fore top mast steaming sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 54° 38' S

| Hour | Wind | Remarks | Board | Thursday | August 22 nd |
|------|------|-------------|-------|----------|-------------------------|
| 2 | 6 | N. W. | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | N. W. S. E. | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S. E. steaming to the N. W. with all sail set at 6 o'clock took in the fore & mizen top galant sail & fore top mast steaming sail

at middle part fine breezes from the S. E. & sum. squals at snow steaming N. W.

Later part much the same at 8 o'clock set the steaming sail & fore & mizen top galant sail at 6 steamed N. W. S. E. so ends this day Lat by Obs 52° 58' S

| Hour | Wind | Remarks | Board | Friday | August 23 rd |
|------|------|-------------|-------|--------|-------------------------|
| 2 | 7 | N. W. S. E. | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | N. W. S. E. | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | N. W. | | | |

These 24 hours commences with fine breezes from the S. E. steaming N. W. S. E. sum. squals at snow

at middle part much the same

Later part brisk breezes from the S. E. steaming to the N. W. with all sail set the watch employed in various gals so ends this day Lat by Obs 49° 12' S

1839th

| Fl | Fl | hk | hours | Winds | L | Remarks |
|----|----|----|-------|-----------|---|--|
| 2 | 5 | 1 | | NW 1/4 SE | | These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from the SE steering NW 1/4 W with all sail set |
| 4 | 5 | 1 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 1 | | | | Middle part much the same |
| 10 | 6 | 1 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 1 | | | | Latter part fresh breezes & sun squalls of rain at 1 PM saw a sail steering to the southward the watch employed in fitting the boats so ends this day Lat by Obs 46-36 S |
| 2 | 5 | 1 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 1 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 1 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | 1 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 1 | | | | |

| Fl | Fl | hk | hours | Winds | L | Remarks |
|----|----|----|-------|-----------|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | | | NW 1/4 SE | | These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes & sun squalls of rain the wind from the SE steering NW 1/4 W all sail set at 6 PM hoisted the main sail |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | N 1/4 W | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | Middle part much the same at 1 PM |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | Latter part strong breezes from the SE steering to the North sun squalls of rain so ends this day Lat by Obs 43-35 S |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | N 1/4 E | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | |

| Fl | Fl | hk | hours | Winds | L | Remarks |
|----|----|----|-------|------------|---|---|
| 2 | 8 | | | N 1/4 E SE | | These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the SE & squally weather steering N 1/4 E |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | 1 | | | | Middle part much the same |
| 10 | 8 | 1 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | 1 | | | | Latter part brisk breezes & sun squalls of rain steering N 1/4 E the watch employed in different gales so ends this day |
| 2 | 8 | 1 | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | 1 | | N 1/4 E | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

Lat by Obs 40-36 S

1859

| Hour | Winds | Remarks |
|------|-------|--|
| 2 | SE 1 | These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the SE & sun squalls at rain steady to the North |
| 4 | SE 1 | |
| 6 | SE 1 | |
| 8 | SE 1 | |
| 10 | SE 4 | |
| 12 | SE 4 | Abundant moderate breezes from the E |
| 2 | SE 3 | Latter part light breezes & fine weather the wind from the South the watch employed in fitting the boats & other various jobs at 8 AM saw billers so ends this day |
| 4 | SE 3 | |
| 6 | SE 3 | |
| 8 | SE 3 | |
| 10 | SE 3 | |
| 12 | SE 3 | |

South

Lat 40° 39' = 16 S

| Hour | Wind | Direction | Remarks |
|------|------|------------------------------|---|
| 1 | 5 | SE | These 24 hours commenced with light breeze from the W steering to the North at 2 PM got up the main reefed mast at 4 fresh breeze & rain took in the main topgallant sail & mainsail at 8 double reefed the topsails & took in the gill |
| 2 | 3 | North | |
| 3 | 3 | | |
| 4 | 4 | aling to headed to the North | beddhead fresh gales from the W at 11 blew reefed the topsails |
| 5 | 6 | drifting to the SE 24 miles | |
| 6 | 8 | | |
| 7 | 10 | | |
| 8 | 12 | | |
| 9 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 11 | | | |
| 12 | | | |

| Hk | | | Course | Winds | L | Remarks |
|----|---|---|--------|----------|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | | NW 1/4 W | ! | These 24 hours commences with moderate gales from the NW 1/4 W at 1 P.M. set the fore sail & steamed NW 1/4 W at 2 P.M. turned in up and up the main topsail at 5 set the fore & main topsail |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 13 | 6 | 1 | | | | |
| 14 | 6 | 1 | | | | |
| 15 | 6 | 1 | | | | |
| 16 | 6 | | | | | |
| 17 | 6 | | | | | |
| 18 | 6 | | | | | |
| 19 | 6 | | | | | |
| 20 | 6 | | | | | |
| 21 | 6 | | | | | |
| 22 | 6 | | | | | |
| 23 | 6 | | | | | |
| 24 | 6 | | | | | |

Middleport much the same
 Latter part moar moderate at 4 P.M. turned & reefed out of the topsails & set the gill & mainsail & main top galeant sail at 9 P.M. sent up the main mast so ends this day Lat 40° 35' 14" S

1839

H H Hk hours Winds L Remarks C^o Board Friday August 30

| | | | |
|----|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | SWW 5/11 | These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the SW steering to the NW at 6 PM shortened sail for the night |
| 4 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 3 | | |
| 10 | 3 | | |
| 12 | 2 | At daylight part light breezes from the WSW steering to the NW by 4 PM | |
| 2 | 2 | | |
| 4 | 2 | | |
| 6 | 2 | | |
| 8 | 4 | | |
| 10 | 4 | At daylight much the same at daylight made all sail steering to the North at 4 PM made the land Massachu. bearing WNW dist 30 miles then steered to the NE so ends this day Lat by Obs 33-53 S put the bar boat on the chains | |
| 12 | 4 | | |

H H Hk hours Winds L Remarks C^o Board Saturday August 31

| | | | |
|----|--|--|---|
| 2 | | a brig of 8 m at gun | These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze from the SW steering to the NE the watch employed in painting the boats & other various jobs at 2 PM made Juan Fernandez bearing NE - dist 20 miles at 6 PM shortened sail for the night |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | At daylight much the same a brig of 8 m. | At daylight much the same at 8 AM the Captain went on shore to trade & 1 boat went fishing but there was but one family on the island at 10 came up with 2 pigs & some guano at 12 the other boat came up with a fine mes of fish so ends |
| 2 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | | |

H H Hk hours Winds L Remarks C^o Board Sunday September 1

| | | | |
|----|---|---------------------------|---|
| 2 | 1 | SWW 5/11 | These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the SW steering to the North at 4 PM got the boats on the chains & put the land boat in to paint |
| 4 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 5 | | |
| 10 | 5 | | |
| 12 | 5 | At daylight much the same | At daylight moderate breezes from the SE steering to the North at 8 PM saw landmarks so ends this day Lat by Obs 31-42 S |
| 2 | 5 | | |
| 4 | 5 | | |
| 6 | 5 | | |
| 8 | 5 | | |
| 10 | 5 | SE | |
| 12 | 4 | | |

Remarks On Board Monday September ^{the} 2 1839.
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. steering
to the North at 2 P.M. saw finbacks & black fish at dark shortened sail
for the night & set 3 watches. Middle & latter part much
the same at daylight made sail the watch employed in getting out the
flying gill boom & getting up the fore royal mast a plenty of finbacks
in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 30-30 S

Remarks On Board Tuesday September ^{the} 3 1839
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S steering to the
North 1 sail in sight the watch employed in various gills Middle & latter
part much the same steering N by E at daylight set the top galant sails the
watch employed in bracking out between decks & getting up some water
so ends this day Lat by Obs 28-51 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday September ^{the} 4 1839
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.E. steering N by E
at dark took in the top galant sails & gill Middle & latter part fresh breezes
from the south the watch employed in bracking out the after boath &
hauling sum of the provisions so ends this day Lat by Obs 26-21 S

Remarks On Board Thursday September ^{the} 5 1839
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.E. steering to the N
at dark double reefed the topsails & furlled the fore sail Middle & latter part
much the same at daylight set the fore sail the watch employed in getting up
the setting pennants & other various galls a rigging for whaling so ends Lat 23-54 S

Remarks On Board Friday September ^{the} 6 1839
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering
N by E at dark took in the fore sail & kept by the wind to the Eastward
Middle & latter part much the same at daylight set the fore sail &
gill steering to the N.E. so ends this day Lat by Obs 23-04 S

Remarks On Board Saturday September ^{the} 7 1839
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & clear day with the watch
employed in repairing sails at dark shortened sail for the night
Middle & latter part much the same at 1 P.M. wore ship to the N at daylight
wore ship to the E.S.E. & set the fore sail at 10 A.M. worked the mizen topsail
& bent the other the watch employed in repairing sails so ends Lat 22-29 S

Remarks On Board Sunday September ^{the} 8 1839
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S.E. steering to the E.S.E.
at dark shortened sail & wore ship to the S.W. Middle part much the same
latter part main moderate at daylight wore ship to the Eastward & set the fore sail
at 11 A.M. set the gill & mainsail at 11 saw a hump back so ends this day
Lat by Obs 22-24 S

Remarks O. N. Board Monday September the 9, 1839.

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes & clear day wither steering to the E. N. E. at dark saw a sail shorter sail for the knight & wore ship to the S. W. Middle & latter part much the same with light breezes at 2 o'clock wore ship to the N. E. at daylight made all sail at 7 o'clock put out the larboard boat & took in the starboard boat to paint the watch employed in unbending the new sail & heaving the old ones the main land in sight so ends this Lat 40° 32' = 51 S

Remarks O. N. Board Tuesday September the 10, 1839

These 24 hours commenced with light breeze & fine wither steering to the Westward at dark shorter sail for the knight Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail & steared N. W. several finbacks in sight the watch employed in repairing sails so ends this day Lat 40° 21' = 13 S

Remarks O. N. Board Wednesday September the 11, 1839

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine wither steering N. W. at dark shorter sail for the knight & steared to the W. Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail & steared N. by W. at 8 o'clock saw a sail steering to the N. E. the watch employed in repairing sails & outter gobs so ends this day Lat 40° 21' = 11 S

Remarks O. N. Board Thursday September the 12

These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine wither steering N. N. W. at dark shorting sail for the knight at 4 o'clock bent the main topsail & bent the old one Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail & steared N. W. so ends this day Lat 40° 06 S

Remarks O. N. Board Friday September the 13

These 24 hours commenced with fine breezes & clear day wither steering to the N. W. at dark shorter sail for the knight & steared W. Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail & steared N. W. at 9 o'clock saw black fish so ends this day Lat 40° 17' = 30 S

Remarks O. N. Board Saturday September the 14

These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine wither steering N. W. at dark shorter sail for the knight Middle & latter part moderate at daylight made sail the watch employed in ship's duty so ends Lat 40° 16' = 43 S

Remarks O. N. Board Sunday September the 15

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine wither steering to the Westward at dark shorter sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail & steared N. W. so ends this day Lat 40° 16' = 11 S

Remarks On Board Monday September ^{the} 16 1839
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N steering to the W at 2 P.M. saw grampases at 4 P.M. lashed a turtle at dark shortened sail Middlepart calm Latterpart moderat breeze & fine weather a plenty of humpbacks in sight so ends this day Lat^t by Obs 15°-38 S

Remarks On Board Tuesday September ^{the} 17 1839
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes & fine weather steering to the WSW the watch employ'd in ships duty at dark shortened sail Middle & latterpart fresh breezes at daylight made sail & steared - so ends this day Lat^t by Obs 13°-54 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday September ^{the} 18 1839
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the NW at 4 P.M. saw finbacks at dark shortened sail for the knight & steared N by W Middle & latterpart fresh breezes at daylight made sail & steared W by N at 10 A.M. saw finbacks so ends this day Lat^t by Obs 11°-52 S

Remarks On Board Thursday September ^{the} 19 1839
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the W at dark shortened sail for the knight & steared to the SW Middle & latterpart much the same at daylight made sail at 10 A.M. saw finbacks so ends this day Lat^t by Obs 11°-44 S

Remarks On Board Friday September ^{the} 20 1839
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather steering to the WSW at 2 P.M. saw black fish at dark shortened sail for the knight & steared to the South Middle & latterpart much the same at daylight made sail & steared to the W the watch employ'd in setting up the headsails so ends this day Lat^t by Obs 11°-52 S

Remarks On Board Saturday September ^{the} 21 1839
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather steering to the Westward at dark wear ship to the NE Middle & latterpart much the same at daylight made sail steering by the wind to the NE so ends this day Lat^t by Obs 10°-53 S

Remarks On Board Sunday September ^{the} 22 1839
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally steering by the wind to the NE Middle & latterpart much the same a plenty of finbacks in sight so ends this day Lat^t by Obs 9°-29 S

Remarks O'S Board Monday September ^{the} 23. 1839.
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally steering by the -
wind to the N^W. Middlepart much the same. Latterpart moderat breezes.
& fine weather at daylight made sail at 11 o'clock saw black fish lowered the
boats & put 1 so ends this day Lat by Obs 8-02 S

Remarks O'S Board Tuesday September ^{the} 24
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes & fine weather steering to
the N^W. at dark shortened sail Middle & latterpart much the same at daylight
made sail at 9 o'clock saw black fish lowered the boats did not get away
so ends this day Lat by Obs 6-52 S

Remarks O'S Board Wednesday September ^{the} 25
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes & fine weather steering
to the North at dark shortened sail Middlepart moderat breezes.
Latterpart much the same & thick weather at 9 o'clock made the
Land party head bearing North dist 30 miles so ends this day bearing
for party so ends this day Lat by Obs 5-22 S

Remarks O'S Board Thursday September ^{the} 26
These 24 hours commences with fine weather at 2 o'clock heaved the
chains & put the anchors up the haw at 3 o'clock came to anchor at party
Middle & latterpart fine weather at 8 o'clock sent 1 watch ~~on~~ shore
on liberty the other watch employed in backing and for water &
scrapping ship so ends this day

Remarks O'S Board Friday September ^{the} 27
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes 1 watch on liberty the
other employed in filling water to heat the ship at dark all on board
Middle & latterpart fine weather 1 watch on liberty the
other employed in painting the ship so ends this day

Remarks O'S Board Saturday September ^{the} 28
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes 1 watch on liberty
the other employed in painting the ship at dark all on board
Middle & latterpart much the same
Liberty the other employed in painting the ship so ends this day

Remarks O/S Board Sunday the 29th 1839
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather & watch on
liberty the author employed in putting the ship
at dark with an hour but 2 Messrs Balding & Nathaniel Boyars
Middle & latter part much the same & ends this day
These 2 men have deserted

Remarks O/S Board Monday September the 30th
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather & watch on
liberty the author employed in ship's duty at dark all on
board but 2 Middle & latter part much the same watch
on liberty the author employed in getting of the recruits so ends

Remarks O/S Board Tuesday October the 1st 1839
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather & watch on liberty
Middle & latter part much the same employed in dinner
and gabs so ends this day

Remarks O/S Board Wednesday October the 2nd 1839
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather & watch on
liberty the author employed in getting of recruits
at dark all on board but 2 messrs James Ward & Thomas Francis
they have deserted the store

At 10 AM took the anchor & went to see so ends this day

Remarks O/S Board Thursday October the 3rd
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather very heavy
shifted our man by the name of Charles Wetherby
The boat stevens came apt to know what way was a going with out
ours completely went of men we shall return to party in four days
all hands employed in stowing the chains & anchors steering by the
wind to the S.W. Middle & latter part much the same the watch
employed in stowing away the onions & other various gabs
So ends this day this day John Liley has deserted

Remarks On Board Friday October ^{the} 4 1839

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & thick weather. Pinbacks in sight at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward. Middle & latter part much the same at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. so ends this day Lat 5-18 S

Remarks On Board Saturday October ^{the} 5

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & sunn'g fog at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the E. this day at 4 P.M. had an Option of the things that the men left that has deserted. Middle part much the same at 12 tacked ship to the S.W. Latter part thick weather at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the E. so ends this day Lat 5-27 S

Remarks On Board Sunday October ^{the} 6 1839

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering in for the land at 8 tacked at Middle part light breezes at 12 tacked ship to the E. Latter part fresh breezes at 8 P.M. made the Land party head so ends this day bound to party after the men that runaway or others

Remarks On Board Monday October ^{the} 7

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering in for the town of party at 2 P.M. the baptist went on shore to get men at 4 P.M. the boat came off with one of the runaway John Liley & one that he shipped by the name of John Hamilton then stood out to see the baptist on shore. Middle & latter part much the same at 8 P.M. sent the boat on shore at 12 the boat came off with sumptatoes & one of the men that runaway games ward so ends this day a lingo at 8 on

Remarks On Board Tuesday October ^{the} 8 1839

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes a lingo at 8 on after the next of the men at 3 P.M. the boat came on board with the other man the stur'd Thomas frances then made sail & steamed to the S.W. With a complement of men the ship franklin in sight Middle & latter part much the same at 8 P.M. secured up John Liley & Thomas frances in the main rigging & gave Thomas frances 2 dozen & 1/2 with a pear of 9 birds wivern & gave John Liley 1 dozen & 1/2 with the same rope games ward got by telling what the stur'd was so ends this day 8 P.M.

Remarks On Board Wednesday October 9th 1839

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & thick weather steering to the S.W. a plenty of humpbacks in sight at 4 P.M. had a obtain of the things that the men left that run away at dark. at 3 watches Middle & Latter part light breezes the watch employed in taring the rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs 5-46 S

Remarks On Board Thursday October 10th 1839

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the Eastward steering to the S.W. Middle & latter part much the same the watch employed in different jobs so ends this day Lat 6-05 S

Remarks On Board Friday October 11th 1839

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes steering to the N.W. at 2 P.M. saw black fish lower the boats & got 2 at 3 saw a hump back hold it a sperm whale & lower 3 Boats hand line Middle & latter part much the same so ends this day Lat 6-17 S

Remarks On Board Saturday October 12th

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes & fine weather steering to the N.W. Middle & latter part much the same at 9 Am spoke the ship. Breeze of timber 6 months out 50 fathoms high so ends this day the Captain on board Lat by Obs 6-21 S

Remarks On Board Sunday October 13th

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather the Breeze in company at dark steamed N.W. Middle & latter part much the same steering to the W. so ends this day Lat by Obs 6-18 S

Remarks On Board Monday October 14th 1839

These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine weather steering to the W. Middle & latter part much the same the watch employed in various jobs so ends this day Lat by Obs 6-18 S

Remarks On Board Tuesday October 15th 1839


These 24 hours commenced with fine breezes & pleasant weather steering to the W. with all sail set at dark saw black fish Middle & latter part much the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 5-46 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday October ^{the} 16 1839
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes & fine weather steaming
to the W the watch employed in different gabs Middle & latter part
much the same at 7 P.M. saw finbacks 5-0 ends this day Lat 51-42 S

Remarks On Board Thursday October ^{the} 17 1839
These 24 hours commences with fine breezes & pleasant weather
steaming to the W Middle & latter part much the same a plenty
of finbacks in sight 5-0 ends this day Lat 51-07 S


Remarks On Board Friday October ^{the} 18 1839
These 24 hours commences with fine weather steaming to the W
at dark steamed W Middle & latter part much the same 1 finback in sight
the watch employed in ship's duty 5-0 ends this day Lat 51-43 S

Remarks On Board Saturday October ^{the} 19
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather steaming
to the NW with all sail set at dark steamed W Middle & latter part
much the same at 7 P.M. saw a sperm whale at 8 lowered the boats
& struck him the bow boat got stove at 10 took the whale to the ship
at 11 commenced butchering the day 80 lbs Lat 51-00 S

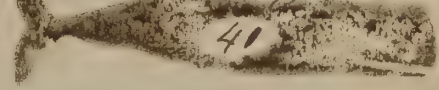


Remarks On Board Sunday October ^{the} 20
These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed
in butchering in the whale at sunset all in then made sail & steamed
to the North Middle part much the same at 12 wore ship to the South
latter part moderat breezes & fine weather at daylight commenced bailing
5-0 ends this day Lat 45-51 S

Remarks On Board Monday October ^{the} 21
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes & fine weather all hands
employed in bailing steaming to the NE at 10 wore ship to the S
Middle & latter part much the same at 7 P.M. saw whales at 8
lowered the boats & struck 3 & drood from 2 & saved one at 11 took
the whale to the ship & got ready to but 5-0 ends this day Lat 45-12 S



Remarks On Board Tuesday October ^{the} 22
These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in
butchering & bailing at 5 P.M. all in & made sail steaming to the NE at
dark wore ship to the S Middle & latter part much the same at 7
P.M. saw whales at 8 lowered the boats & chased til 10 with out success
then came on board 5-0 ends this day whales in sight Lat 51-00 S



Remarks On Board Wednesday October ^{the} 23 1839

These 24 hours commences with fine weather at 1 P.M. lowered for the whales & hauled till 4 with out success then took up the boats at 5 P.M. lowered a gain & hauled till dark with out success employed in hauling Middle & latter part much the same at daylight finished hauling so ends this day Lat $5^{\circ}09'S$ Long $105^{\circ}00'W$

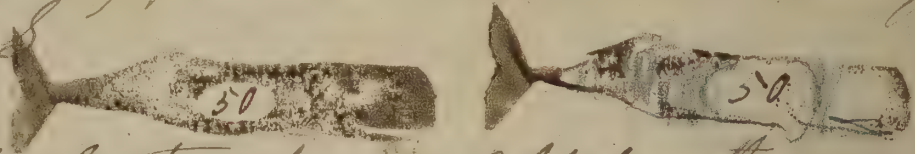
Remarks On Board Thursday October ^{the} 24

These 24 hours commences with fine weather steering to the S.W. by W the watch employed in repairing the boat at 5 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats to but did not get near them then took up the boats & shouted sail Middle & latter part much the same at 9 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats & hauled with out success at 11 came on board so ends this day in pursuit of the whales Lat $4^{\circ}35'S$



Remarks On Board Friday October ^{the} 25

These 24 hours commences with fine weather at 1 P.M. lowered the boats at 4 P.M. took 2 to the ship at 5 commenced buting at 7 and the head of & hauled in of one & so 3 watches Middle & latter part much the same at 8 P.M. commenced buting at 9 finished & made sail steering to the S. so ends this day Lat $4^{\circ}16'S$



Remarks On Board Saturday October ^{the} 26

These 24 hours commences with brisk breeze & fine weather steering to the S at 1 P.M. commenced hauling Middle & latter part much the same all hands employed in hauling so ends this day Lat $5^{\circ}12'S$

Remarks On Board Sunday October ^{the} 27

These 24 hours commences with brisk breeze steering to the North all hands employed in hauling Middle & latter part much the same at 11 P.M. finished hauling so ends this day Lat $4^{\circ}24'S$

Remarks On Board Monday October ^{the} 28

These 24 hours commences with brisk breeze & fine weather steering to the S Middle & latter part much the same the watch employed in hooping the oil so ends this day Lat $5^{\circ}15'S$

Remarks On Board Tuesday October ^{the} 29

These 24 hours commences with fine weather steering to the North at 4 P.M. saw a finback Middle & latter part fresh breeze all hands employed in stowing down the oil & the main hatchway so ends this day Lat by Obs $3^{\circ}47'S$

Remarks On Board Wednesday October 30th 1839.

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes steering by the wind to the N all hands employed in stowing down Middle & Lattenpart moderate breeze at 4 PM tacked ship to the S at 11 AM finished stowing down the oil 50 casks this day Lat by Obs 3° 12' S

Remarks On Board Thursday October 31st

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the E steering by the wind to the S Middle & Lattenpart fresh breezes the watch employed in rigging the stoven boat at 12 tacked ship to the S & so ends Lat 4° 40' S

Remarks On Board Friday November 1st 1839

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes steering to the S at 5 PM tacked ship to the S Middle & Lattenpart much the same 50 casks this day Lat by Obs 5° 27' S

Remarks On Board Saturday November 2nd

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes steering to the South at dark shortened sail for the knight & held the head yards a back Middle & Lattenpart much the same at daylight made sail & steamed to the S W 50 casks this day Lat by Obs 5° 29' S

Remarks On Board Sunday November 3rd

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes steering to the S W at dark shortened sail for the knight Middle & Lattenpart fine weather at daylight made sail & steamed S W 50 casks this day Lat 4° 42' S

Remarks On Board Monday November 4th

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather steering to the S W at 4 PM saw a finback at dark shortened sail for the knight steering to the S Middle & Lattenpart fine weather at daylight made sail & steamed S W by W 50 casks this day Lat by Obs 4° 57' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday November 5th

These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine weather steering to the S W the watch employed in setting up the rig at dark shortened sail Middle & Lattenpart much the same at daylight made sail steering to the South at 7 PM saw a ship at 9 PM tacked ship to the South 50 casks this day Lat by Obs 4° 55' S

Remarks On Board November ^{the} Wednesday 1839
These 24 hours commenced with fresh trade steering to the N at 4 -
At 6 spak the ship Havaluy of New Bedford 11 months out 600 barrels
middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail & tacked
ship to the S so ends this day Lat by Obs 4-20 S

Remarks On Board Thursday November ^{the}
These 24 hours commenced with fresh trade steering to the South
at dark shortened sail & tacked ship to the N middle & latter part much
the same at daylight made sail & tacked ship to the S sail in sight
so ends this day Lat by Obs 4-51 S

Remarks On Board Friday November ^{the} 8
These 24 hours commenced with fresh weather steering to the N with all-
sail set at dark shortened sail middle & latter part much the same
at daylight made sail & tacked ship to the S so ends this Lat 4-17 S

Remarks On Board Saturday November ^{the} 9
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breeze & fine weather at 4 Pm
tacked ship to the North at dark shortened sail middle & latter part much
the same at daylight made sail steering to the South so ends this Lat 4-43 S

Remarks On Board Sunday November ^{the} 10
These 24 hours commenced with moderate breeze & fine weather steering
by the wind to the North at 4 Pm tacked ship to the S at dark shortened
sail middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail
so ends this day Lat by Obs 5-40 S

Remarks On Board Monday November ^{the} 11
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breeze & fine weather steering by the
wind to the N with all sail set at dark shortened sail middle & latter part
fresh trade at daylight made sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 5-40 S

Remarks On Board Tuesday November ^{the} 12
These 24 hours commenced with fresh trade steering by the wind to the
North with all sail set at dark shortened sail middle & latter part
much the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 4-15 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday November ^{the} 13
These 24 hours commenced with fresh trade & fine weather steering
by the wind to the North at dark shortened sail & tacked ship to the
South middle & latter part much the same at daylight
made sail at 8 Pm saw finbacks so ends this day
Lat by Obs 4-54 S

Remarks On Board Thursday November ^{the} 14 1839

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the wind to the South with all sail set at dark shortened sail for the night & tacked ship to the North Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail & tacked ship to the S at 10 AM took in the top galant sails sun squalls so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 28' S

Remarks On Board Friday November ^{the} 15

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes steering to the North Middle & latter part much the same at daylight tacked ship to the S the watch employed in backing out for provisions so ends this day Lat 4° 50' S

Remarks On Board Saturday November ^{the} 16

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the wind to the S at 2 PM tacked ship to the North at dark shortened sail for the night Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail & steamed to the WNW so ends this day Lat by Obs 4° 31' S

Remarks On Board Sunday November ^{the} 17

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & fine weather steering to the NNE at dark shortened sail & wore ship to the S with the head-ropes a back Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail steering to the S so ends this day Lat by Obs 4° 32' S

Remarks On Board Monday November ^{the} 18

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the North at dark shortened sail & wore ship to the S Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail at 10 AM strong breezes single reef the top sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 4° 55' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday November ^{the} 19

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes steering to the NNE at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same steering to the SSW at daylight made sail at 10 steamed to the WNW the watch employed in setting up the rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs 4° 54' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday November ^{the} 20

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & pleasant weather steering to the NNE at dark shortened sail & wore ship to the S Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail & steamed SSW so ends this Lat 5° 53' S

Remarks On Board Thursday November ^{the} 21

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & fine weather steering to the North at dark shortened sail & wore ship to the S Middle & latter part moderate at daylight made sail & wore ship to the NNE so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 23' S

Remarks On Board Friday November ^{the} 22, 1839

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather steering to the N.W. at dark shortened sail Middle & Lattenrant much the same at daylight made sail sounds this day Lat by Obs 8° 34' S.

Remarks On Board Saturday November ^{the} 23

These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine weather steering to the N.W. at dark shortened sail & wore ship to the S. Middle & Lattenrant much the same at daylight made sail sounds this day Lat by Obs 4° 25'

Remarks On Board Sunday November ^{the} 24

These 24 hours commenced with fresh trades & fine weather steering to the S.W. at dark shortened sail Middle & Lattenrant much the same at daylight made sail steering to the South sounds Lat 5° 31'

Remarks On Board Monday November ^{the} 25

These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine weather steering by the wind to the South at dark shortened sail for the night Middle & Lattenrant much the same at daylight made sail sounds Lat 9° 14' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday November ^{the} 26

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather steering by the wind to the South Middle & Lattenrant much the same the watch employed in bracking and for water & coopersing the bread & filing salt-water sounds this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday November ^{the} 27

These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes steering by the wind to the South with all sail set Middle & Lattenrant much the same sounds this day Lat by Obs 11° 19' S

Remarks On Board Thursday November ^{the} 28

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather steering to the South Middle & Lattenrant much the same sounds this day Lat by Obs 13° 12' S

Remarks On Board Friday November ^{the} 29

These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine weather steering by the wind to the South Middle & Lattenrant saw squales took in the top-galant sails Lattenrant much the same at 10 am set the main top-galant sail at 9 PM saw guineas sounds this day Lat by Obs 15° 26' S

Remarks On Board Saturday November 30th 1839
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering
to the South Middle & latter part light breezes from the S.E. steering
by the wind to the S.W. at 9 P.M. saw a fireback so ends this day Lat 16°

Remarks On Board Sunday December 1st 1839
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & some squalls of rain
at 7 P.M. set hoist watches & took in the main top galant sail & foot
1 reef in the mizen top sail Middle part much the same
latter part fresh breezes from the S.E. steering by the wind to
the S.W. so ends this day Lat by Obs 17° 24' S

Remarks On Board Monday December 2nd
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the wind
to the South at 4 P.M. set the main top galant sail Middle part much
the same latter part strong breezes at 4 P.M. took in the top galant sail
so ends this day Lat by Obs 19° 30' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday December 3rd
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the wind
to the South at 2 P.M. unbent the gibs & bent the others at 3 set
the main top galant sail Middle part much the same latter part
moderate at 9 P.M. set the mizen top galant sail so ends this day Lat 21° 48' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday December 4th
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the South with all sail set Middle & latter part much
the same at 9 P.M. saw a compass so ends this day Lat by Obs 23° 14' S

Remarks On Board Thursday December 5th
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather steering
to the S Middle part light breezes from the S.E. latter part light
breezes from the S.W. steering to the S.W. so ends this day Lat by Obs 23° 51' S

Remarks On Board Friday December 6th
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.W. steering
to the S.W. Middle part much the same latter part fresh breezes from
the S steering by the wind to the S.W. at 11 P.M. took in the top galant
sails & reefed the mizen top sail so ends this day No Obs Lat by AB 24° 20'

Remarks On Board Saturday December ^{the} 7 1839

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S & steering to the SW & soon squalls of rain Middleport much the same latterport brisk trade & fine weather at 10 AM made all sail steering to the SW so ends this day Lat by Obs 25° 45' S

Remarks On Board Sunday December ^{the} 8

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather bears W Middle & latterport light breezes & fine weather steering to the W with all sail set so ends this day Lat by Obs 25° 35' S

Remarks On Board Monday December ^{the} 9

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather steering to the W Middle & latterport brisk breezes from the E bears & W by N so ends this day Lat by Obs 24° 50' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday December ^{the} 10

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E bears W by S at 4 PM furlled the mainsail & took in the main topgallant at 5 didle next the topsails Middleport thick rainey weather at 12 hove the main yard a back headed to the South latterport brisk breezes & thick weather at 7 AM steered W by N at 9 AM made the land Pitcairns Island so ends this day
Lat 25° 04' S Long 130° 12' W

Remarks On Board Wednesday December ^{the} 11

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N & E a being off on at 1 the Captain went on shore at 2 a barometer came of 24 - 10 the Captain came off with several natives from the shore Middle & latterport fresh breezes at 7 AM the boats went on board with 6 barks for potatoes at 12 the boats put a long side with the potatoes so ends this day

Remarks On Board Thursday December ^{the} 12

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N & E the Captain on shore at 3 PM sent 2 boats on shore with a raft for potatoes at 6 PM the boats came off & left the raft on shore Middle & latterport near moderate at 6 AM sent the boats on shore after the raft at 11 put all the potatoes on board then sent 2 boats for other recruits at 12 the boats came off so ends this day of the Island

Remarks On Board Friday December ^{the} 13 1839
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E & lying off
& on at 2 P.M. sent 1. boat on shore at 4 P.M. all on board at 6 steamed
to the south Middle & latter part moderat breezes from the S
boars South the watch employed in stowing away the potatoes
so ends this day Lat 28° 28'

Remarks On Board Saturday December ^{the} 14
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes & thick rainey
wether at 5 P.M. took in the topgalant sail Middle part fresh breezes
from the N.W. double reefed the topsails & took in the gibe &
Mainsail Latter part moderat breezes & fine wether at daylight
made all sail steering to the South so ends this day Lat 28° 28'

Remarks On Board Sunday December ^{the} 15
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine wether steering
to the S.W. the wind from the W Middle part fresh breezes took in
the topgalant sails Latter part much the same so ends Lat 29° 20'

Remarks On Board Monday December ^{the} 16
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the W steering by
the wind to the South Middle part much the same Latter part moderat
breezes from the W.S.W. steering by the wind to the N.W. with all sail set
at 7 P.M. took in the warst boat to paint so ends this day Lat 30° 13'

Remarks On Board Tuesday December ^{the} 17
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the W.S.W. steering to
the S.W. Middle part moderat breezes from the N.E. Latter part fresh breezes
from the N.W. at 7 P.M. took in the topgalant sails at 10 double reefed the
topsails at 11 took in the mainsail so ends this day Lat 29° 50' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday December ^{the} 18
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. & thick
wether steering by the wind to the W Middle part fresh gales from the
W steering to the South at 11 hoist reefed the topsails & took in the gibe
Latter part much the same at 2 P.M. took in the fore & main topsail
& fore sail & hove her two headed to the S at daylight made all sail
so ends this day Lat 28° 00'

Remarks On Board Thursday December ^{the} 19
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the W steering to the South
at 4 P.M. the fore topsail try parted sent it down & repaired it Middle part
much the same Latter part brisk breezes & rainey at 10 P.M. turned 2
reefs out of the topsails & set the mainsail & main topgalant sail
so ends this day Lat 31° 28' S.

Remarks On Board Friday December ^{the} 20. 1839.

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the NNE bores W 4 S
at 2 P.M. took in the main top galant sail & double reefed the topsails & took in
the mainsail at 4 P.M. fresh gales took in all sail but hoisted reef mainsail
& bore her to headed to the N at 5 noon moderate and the fore & mizen topsail
at 6 P.M. spoke the ship william penn of felmouth 38 months and 1100 tons
middle part squally latter part moderate breezes & sun squally the
william penn in company at 7 P.M. made sail & steamed to the ESE
so ends this day All obs

Remarks On Board Saturday December ^{the} 21

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes steering to the ESE
the william penn in company at dark shortened sail middle & latter
part brisk breezes & fine weather at daylight set the fore sail & hoisted
1 reef out of the main topsail so ends this day Lat 31-51 S Long 134 W

Remarks On Board Sunday December ^{the} 22

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the ESE bores
of 8 the william penn in company middle & latter part light breezes
from the E steering by the wind to the North so ends this Lat 32-00 S

Remarks On Board Monday December ^{the} 23

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the E steering
by the wind to the North at dark shortened sail for the night
at 8 noon ship to the South middle part much the same
latter part brisk breezes & cloudy weather so ends this day All obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday December ^{the} 24

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the ESE thick
weather & sun rain at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the North at 2 P.M.
took in the main top galant sail the william penn in sight.
middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather steering to the E
with all sail set at 7 P.M. saw black fish so ends this day Lat 32-49 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday December ^{the} 25

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the NNE steering
by the wind to the E middle & latter part much the same
so ends this day Lat 33-22 S Long

Remarks On Board Thursday December ^{the} 26

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather steering to
the E with all sail set at dark shortened sail the william penn in company
middle part much the same latter part brisk breezes from the NNE
steering by the wind to the NE so ends this day Lat 33-09 S

Remarks On Board Friday December ^{the} 27 1839
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the NNE
& blowday weather steering by the wind to the NE at 5 PM fresh breeze
& equally doubled the topsails & took in the foresail & mainsail
& gill abedde and much the same latter part strong breezes from
the E steering to the NNE so ends this day Lat by Obs 31-51 S

Remarks On Board Saturday December ^{the} 28
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the E steering
by the wind to the ESE under double luff topsails at dark tacked
ship to the E abedde and much the same latter part more moderate
steering to the N at 10 o'clock tacked to the E & turned 1 reef out of the
topsails & set the gill & mainsail so ends this day Lat by Obs 31-44 S

Remarks On Board Sunday December ^{the} 29
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E steering
by the wind to the SSW abedde & latter part light breezes from the
North steering by the wind to the E with all sail set the weather
in company so ends this day Lat by Obs 32-41 S

Remarks On Board Monday December ^{the} 30
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the NE
steering by the wind to the E abedde and much the same latter part
fresh breezes from the North steering to the E at 10 o'clock worked the
foresail & bent the outer but the sail one up got it took in the
topgallantails so ends this day Lat by Obs 33-32 S

Remarks On Board Tuesday December ^{the} 31 1839
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the North breeze
at dark shortened sail abedde & latter part fresh breezes from the NNE
so ends this day & year Lat by Obs 33-49 S Long 122-30 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday January ^{the} 1 1840
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & from the N.W. & thick
weather booms & the william penn in company Middle & latter part
fine weather so ends this day Lat by Obs 33-59 S

Remarks On Board Thursday January ^{the} 2
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N.W.
booms & at 2 P.M. unbent the fore topgallant sail Middle & latter part
much the same at 11 A.M. shifted the fore & maintop sail steering to
the E.S.E. so ends this day Lat by Obs 33-44 S

Remarks On Board Friday January ^{the} 3
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather booms
E.S.E. all sail set Middle & latter part much the same the watch
employed in bracking out for water the william Penn in company
so ends this day Lat by Obs 33-18 S

Remarks On Board Saturday January ^{the} 4
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N.W.
booms E.S.E. fine weather Middle part calm latter part light breezes
from the E & thick fog so ends this day Lat by Obs

Remarks On Board Sunday January ^{the} 5
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the E.S.E.
steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle part squally with rain
latter part brisk breezes & fine weather steering by the wind to the
North so ends this day Lat by Obs 32-18 S

Remarks On Board Monday January ^{the} 6
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the North the william Penn in company at 4 P.M.
saw whales at 5 lowered the boats & struck 1 at 6 took the
whale to the ship & took in sail Middle part much the same
latter part fresh breezes at 5 P.M. wore ship & commenced hunting at 10
finished & made sail steering by the wind to the S at 11 commenced
bailing so ends this day Lat by Obs 31-45 S

Remarks On Board Tuesday January ^{the} 7
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E steering to the
S at 1 P.M. saw a breach at 4 P.M. wore ship to the N all hands employed
in bailing Middle & latter part much the same at 7 A.M. turned
1 reef out of the topsails at 8 A.M. saw something bold it a sperm
whale lowered 3 Boats but did not see it again a gower quick to the wind
so ends this day Lat by Obs 31-11 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 8th 1840

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the E steering by the wind to the North the watch employed in boiling at 2 PM finished boiling the William Penn in company at 4 PM wore up to the E & set the mainsail middle & mizenmast light breezes at 7 PM made all sail steering to the S E so ends this day Lat by Obs 31° 52' S

Remarks On Board Thursday January 9th

These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from the NE steering by the wind to the ESE at 2 PM saw grasshoppers Middle & mizenmast much the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 32° 22' S

Remarks On Board Friday January 10th

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather steering by the wind to the ESE with all sail set Middle & mizenmast light breezes from the NE the watch employed in boiling the oil so ends this day Lat 33° 04' S

Remarks On Board Saturday January 11th

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the NE & fine weather steering by the wind to the ESE the watch employed in stowing down the oil between decks Middle & mizenmast much the same so ends this day Lat 33° 28' S

Remarks On Board Sunday January 12th

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes & fine weather steering by the wind to the ESE with all sail set Middlemast much the same mizenmast light breezes from the ESE steering by the wind to the NE so ends this day Lat by Obs 34° 07' S

Remarks On Board Monday January 13th

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the ESE steering by the wind to the NE with all sail set Middlemast light breezes & some squalls of rain mizenmast fine weather the William Penn in company at 8 PM put her carpenter on board to repair the wheel so ends this day Lat by Obs 33° 49' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday January 14th

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the ESE steering to the SE Middlemast calm mizenmast light breezes from the W bore E by S the watch employed in getting out some provisions & other various jobs so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33° 29' S

hard times & no fish

Remarks O N Board Wednesday January ^{the} 15 1840
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes from W & fine
wither boars E by N the watch employed in repairing the oald sails
at 1 P M saw gunnens at dark took in the main. topgalant sail &
figled the mainsail abiddelpart fresh breezes & equally with rain
blast ript the topsails latter part moar moderat at 8 o'clock turned
1 ruf out of the topsails & set the gibe & mainsail at 9 unhent the
mainsail to repar so ends this day Latd by Obs 33° 15' S

Remarks O N Board Thursday January ^{the} 16
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the South
steering by the wind to the E the watch employed in repairing the
mainsail at 5 P M Bent the mainsail at 6 took in the gibe & blast
ript the fore topsail abiddle & latter part much the same at 11 o'clock
blast ript the topsails so ends this day Latd by Obs 32° 43' S

Remarks O N Board Friday January ^{the} 17
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S steering by
the wind to S E under blast ript topsails & foresail the william penn
in sight abiddelpart much the same latter part moar moderat at 8 o'clock
turned 1 ruf out of the topsails & set the gibe so ends this day Latd by Obs 31° 15' S

Remarks O N Board Saturday January ^{the} 18
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E & same equ-
ally steering by the wind to the North abiddle & latter part light
breezes at 7 o'clock made all sail at 8 o'clock soald a oald boat to
the william penn so ends this day Latd by Obs 31° 22' S

Remarks O N Board Sunday January ^{the} 19
These 24 hours commences with calm wether fin company with the
william penn abiddelpart much the same latter part light breezes
from the S & E steering by the wind to the E so ends this day Latd 31° 38'

Remarks O N Board Monday January ^{the} 20
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S & E
steering to the Eastward abiddle & latter part much the same
so ends this day Latd by Obs 31° 51' S

Remarks O N Board Tuesday January ^{the} 21
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N
steering to the E abiddle & latter part calm the william
penn in company so ends this day Latd 32° 06' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 22^{the} 1840
These 24 hours commenced with light breezes & some squally
steering by the wind to the N E at dark double reefed the topsails
& pulled the mainsail Middleport fresh breezes from the E
steering to the N latter part brisk breezes from the E at 7 AM
turned the ruffs out of the topsails & set the mainsail at 8 AM
tacked ship to the S the watch employed in repairing sails
so ends this day Latd by Obs 31-33 S

Remarks On Board Thursday January 23^{the}
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the E
steering by the wind to the S at 4 PM shifted the main topsails
Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the North steering to
the E the watch employed in repairing sails so ends this day Latd 32-02 S

Remarks On Board Friday January 24^{the}
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from the North steering
to the E the Williamsperm in company at dark double reefed the
topsails Middleport much the same Latter part fresh breezes &
squally with a plenty of rain at 7 AM took in the fore & main
topsail so ends this day Latd by Obs 32-16 S

Remarks On Board Saturday January 25^{the}
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from the NW
steering to the NE under double reefed topsails Middleport much
the same Latter part light breezes from the ESE & thick rainy
weather so ends this day Latd 32-16 S

Remarks On Board Sunday January 26^{the}
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the SSE &
thick rainy weather steering to the NE at dark hoisted reefed
the topsails & took in the booms Middle & latter part brisk
breezes & fine weather at 7 AM made sail steering to the ESE
so ends this day Latd by Obs 30-44 S

Remarks On Board Monday January 27^{the}
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from the E steering
by the wind to the E Middleport much the same Latter part
light breezes from the E steering by the wind to the NNE at
8 AM saw something that we took a sperm whale but it
went down & did not see it again so ends this day Latd 29-50 S



Remarks On Board Tuesday January ^{the} 28 1840
These 24 hours commenced with light breezes the watch employed
in mending sails at 4 P.M. shifted the fore topsail Middle & latter part
light breezes from the S.W. steering to the S.E. the watch employed in
filtering and water the william penn in company so ends this day Lat $31^{\circ}12'S$

Remarks On Board Wednesday January ^{the} 29
These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the W & fine
weather steering to the S.E. Middle & latter part much the same
at daylight steamed S.E. so ends this day Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}05'S$

Remarks On Board Thursday January ^{the} 30
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from the W steering
to the E Middle & latter part much the same so ends Lat $31^{\circ}25'S$

Remarks On Board Friday January ^{the} 31
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from the W.N.W.
began to at dark shortened sail & steamed to the S Middle part much
the same latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. began with
the william penn in company so ends this day Lat $32^{\circ}57'S$

Remarks On Board Saturday February ^{the} 1
These 24 hours commenced with strong breeze & squally
at 4 P.M. bore the ship to headed to the S.W. Middle part
light breezes & squally latter part calm so ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Sunday February ^{the} 2
These 24 hours commenced with moderate breeze from the
S.W. steering to the S.E. under staysails at dark double reefed
at dark took in the fore & main topsail & fore sail & bore the
ship to headed to the S Middle part squally latter part much
the same at 8 P.M. set the fore topsail & fore sail & steamed S.E.
so ends this day Lat by Obs $34^{\circ}25'S$

Remarks On Board Monday February ^{the} 3 1840
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breeze from the S.W. began S.E.
the william penn in company at dark double reefed Middle part
much the same latter part light breezes from the W began to
at 7 P.M. made sail steering to the S.E. the watch employed
in bracking and for provisions so ends this day Lat by Obs $34^{\circ}50'S$

Remarks *N* Board Tuesday February ^{the} 4 1841
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the *W*
& fine weather Boats *E* at dark shortened sail *middle* & *latter* part
fresh breezes from the *W* at 9 *P* M saw black fish so ends this
day Lat $35^{\circ}10'S$

Remarks *N* Board Wednesday February ^{the} 5
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the *W*
Boats *E* at dark shortened sail *middle* & *latter* part moderate
at daylight made sail all hands employed in stowing down
the ~~sails~~ from between deck so ends this day Lat by Obs $34^{\circ}15'S$

Remarks *N* Board Thursday February ^{the} 6
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & pleasant weather
all hands employed in stowing down at 4 *P* M finished the *W* *Boat*
is in sight & has got a whale a leeting in at dark shortened sail for
the *knights* *middle* & *latter* part much the same at daylight
saw whales at 6 *P* M lowered the boats & chased til 10 with out success
& returned to the ship so ends this day in chase of the whales

Remarks *N* Board Friday February ^{the} 7
These 24 hours commences with fine weather the boats in
chase of the whales at 2 *P* M returned to the ship with out success
at 4 *P* M lowered a gain at 5 *P* M struck 1 at 6 took the whale
to the ship & took in sail *middle* & *latter* part fresh breezes
at 5 *P* M commenced leeting at 8 finished & made sail so ends
this day Lat $33^{\circ}5'S$

Remarks *N* Board Saturday February ^{the} 8
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & squally with
rain at 4 *P* M took in sail *middle* & *latter* part much the same
at daylight commenced hailing at 6 *P* M made sail steering to the North
saw grasses so ends this day Lat by Obs $33^{\circ}21'S$

Remarks *N* Board Sunday February ^{the} 9
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the *E* steering
to the North at 2 *P* M tacked ship to the *S* the watch employed in
hailing at dark shortened sail *middle* part much the same finished
hailing *latter* part light breezes from the *N* steering to the *S* & *E* at daylight
made all sail so ends this day Lat by Obs $33^{\circ}35'S$

Remarks *N* Board Monday February ^{the} 10
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the *N* steering to the *S* & *E*
at dark shortened sail for the *knights* & wore ship to the *W* *middle* & *latter* part
much the same at daylight made all sail & steered to the *S* & *E*
so ends this day Lat by Obs $33^{\circ}59'S$ Long by chronometer $86^{\circ}57'W$

Remarks On Board Tuesday February 11th 1840

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the W steaming
is the E at 5 P.M. spk the Williamson & shortened sail Middle &
latter part light breezes at 6 P.M. saw a whale at 8 lowered the boats
at 8 struck the whale at 10 took the whale to the ship & commenced buting
at 12 quit the head of the whale so ends this day Lat by Obs 33° 37' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday February 12th

These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in
buting in the whale at 4 P.M. finished Middle & latter part fresh
breezes from the S.E. steaming to the S.W. at daylight commenced bailing
& made sail at 8 P.M. strong breezes took in the fore topsail
so ends this day Lat by Obs 34° 05' S

Remarks On Board Thursday February 13th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steaming to the
S.W. the watch employed in bailing at dark hoist up the main
topsail & took in the mizen Middle & moderate latter part
much the same at daylight made sail & wore ship to the S.E.
so ends this day Lat by Obs 34° 02' S

Remarks On Board Friday February 14th

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.E. steaming
to the N.E. at 4 P.M. finished bailing & saw black fish lowered 3 boats
& put 2 at dark took in sail Middle & latter part much the same
at daylight made sail at 9 P.M. saw black fish lowered the boats & put 1
so ends this day Lat by Obs 33° 42' S

Remarks On Board Saturday February 15th

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the E steaming to
the E at 1 P.M. saw black fish lowered the boat at 2 P.M. took 3 to the
ship at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight
made sail the watch employed in bailing out the black fish so ends this
day Lat by Obs 33° 44' S

Remarks On Board Sunday February 16th

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E steaming to the
N.E. at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part light breezes at daylight
made sail steaming to the W so ends this day Lat by Obs 32° 55' S

Remarks On Board Monday February 17th

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the E steaming to the
S.W. at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight
made sail all hands employed in Steaming down the air
so ends this day Lat by Obs 33° 13' S

Remarks O^r Board Tuesday February ^{the} 18 1840.
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.W. steering to
the S.W. all hands employed in stowing down the oil at 5 P.M. finished
at dark shortened sail middle & latter part fresh breezes from the
S.W. steering to the S.W. at daylight made sail the watch employed
in bracking out for water & to batter the bread at 8 A.M. saw
3 sails 2 steering to the E & 1 to the S so ends this day Latd 33° 37' S

Remarks O^r Board Wednesday February ^{the} 19
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering
by the wind to the S at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Coarsway of London
4 months out no oil at dark shortened sail middle & latter part fresh
breezes from the E & sun squally at 7 P.M. made sun sail at 9 P.M.
spoke the pector of New Bedford 2500 barrels so ends this day Latd 33° 50' S
game birds is badly captured

Remarks O^r Board Thursday February ^{the} 20
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering
by the wind to the E at dark shortened sail middle & latter part light
breezes from the W steering to the E at 8 A.M. made sail so ends this day
Latd by Obs 33° 37' S game birds of duty

Remarks O^r Board Friday February ^{the} 21
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the W.S.W. steering
to the E at dark shortened sail middle & latter part much the same latter part
fresh breezes from the S.W. at 8 P.M. made sail steering to the E 1 sail
in sight so ends this day Latd by Obs 33° 48' S the same of duty

Remarks O^r Board Saturday February ^{the} 22
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S.W. steering
to the E under double reefed topsails & fonesail at 4 P.M. took in all sail
but cloast reef main topsail & hove her to headed to the S.E.
Middle & latter part much the same at 7 P.M. sat the main spencer
so ends this day with fresh gales from the S Latd by Obs 33° 37' S ^{the same} of duty

Remarks O^r Board Sunday February ^{the} 23
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S headed to the E
at 1 P.M. moor moderate set the fore sail & fore topsail at dark took
in the fore sail middle & latter part fresh breezes from the S steering
by the wind to the E at daylight made sail at 10 P.M. spoke the ship a war
Lexington & put game Birds on board to be banded to a manica for he
has been one year to year for some time then we got 2 moor men
William Pickens & Charles Roberson so ends this day
Latd by Obs 33° 24' S Long 82° 19' W

Remarks On Board Monday February ^{the} 24 1849
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the E steering to the E
at 6 P.M. made the Land Massafurrow bearing E dist 50 miles at dark shortened
sail Middle & Lattenrart much the same with some squalls of rain steering
in for the land at 9 P.M. the Captain went in with one boat to get
a mes of fish so ends this day a heavy of 8 on.

Remarks On Board Tuesday February ^{the} 25
These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes at 2 P.M. the Captain came
on board with a mes of fish at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Planter of Nantucket
27 months and 800 b then steered for Guam Middle & Lattenrart brisk breezes
steering in for the land at 12 sent 2 Boats on shore with a raft of bark for
water so ends this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday February ^{the} 26
These 24 hours commenced with light breeze & fine weather 2 Boats on
shore at Guam fernados after water at 5 P.M. got off with the raft
Middle & Lattenrart much the same the watch employed in stowing a way
the water Lattenrart much the same at 8 P.M. sent 2 boats on
shore with a raft of bark for water so ends this day

Remarks On Board Thursday February ^{the} 27
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from the W & fine
weather a heavy of 8 on at Guam 2 Boats on shore at 2 P.M. got off with
all of the water all hands employed in stowing down the water at 5
P.M. finished at 6 P.M. spoke the ship Bonaventure of New Bedford 16 months and 300
at dark spoke the the Wm. Revere 42 months and 1100 barrels Middle &
Lattenrart fresh breezes from the W at 7 P.M. steered to the E at 11 A.M.
found the 2 men that we shipped in party on board of the William Perin
& paid them off according to their request to be left on the board of which
their names Charles Messerney John Hamilton then got a boat by the
name of James Jones then took in the main topgalant sail & furl the raft
at 12 the land bore S.W. dist 15 miles so ends this day

Remarks On Board Friday February ^{the} 28
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the W steering to the
South Middle & Lattenrart calm at 10 P.M. a light breeze from the E
the land in sight & sail at 11 made all sail so ends this day. Lat 33° 20 S

Remarks On Board Saturday February ^{the} 29
These 24 hours commenced with light breezes from the E steering to the N.W.
at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Rose of Nantucket 27 months and 1200 barrels
at dark shortened sail Middle & Lattenrart light breezes from
the South steering to the N 32° 19 S

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 1st 1840

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the S steering to the N at 2 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats & at 4 P.M. struck 1 at 7 took the whale to the ship & took in sail Middle & Lattenport strong breezes at 5 P.M. parted 1 fluke chain at 6 commenced butting at 11 finished & set board next topsails at 9 P.M. saw a whale & he got in the stock & did not see him again so ends this

Remarks On Board Monday March the 2nd

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the S & steering by the wind to the S.W. at 1 P.M. commenced hauling at dark took in the fore & main tarpsail Middle & Lattenport fresh gales from the S & E headed to the E the watch employed in hauling so ends this day Lat 31-35

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 3rd

These 24 hours commenced with fresh gales from the S & E headed to the E at 4 P.M. finished hauling at 5 finished the fore sail Middle & Lattenport much the same at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. so ends this day Lat by Obs 31-09 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 4th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the S & E headed to the S.W. under board next main tarpsail & main spencer Middle & Lattenport light breezes from the S at daylight made sail & steamed to the N so ends this day Lat by Obs 30-59 S

Remarks On Board Thursday March the 5th

These 24 hours commenced with calms the watch employed in ships duty at dark shortened sail Middle & Lattenport much the same saw grampases so ends this day Lat by Obs 30-19 S

Remarks On Board Friday March the 6th

These 24 hours commenced with calm weather the watch employed in diforant gals Middle & Lattenport much the same at 7 P.M. stowed down the oil let out decks at 9 P.M. a light breeze from the N.W. made sail & steamed to the N.E. so ends this day Lat 30-02 S

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 7th

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes & fine weather steering by the wind to the N.E. at 3 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats & struck 1 & the crew drove the board till dark with our success took in sail for the night Middle & Lattenport calm at 7 P.M. made sail so ends this day Lat 30-05 S



Self fast

Remarks C^t Board Sunday March ^{the} 8 1840

These 24 hours commenced with calms & dark shortened sail for the night Middleport much the same Latter part light breezes from the S steering to the N at 4 P M made all sail at 11 steamed N by E so ends this day Lat by Obs 29° 54' S

Remarks C^t Board Monday March ^{the} 9

These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from the S & fine weather steering to the N at dark shortened sail Middle & Latter part much the same at daylight made sail & saw finbacks at 10 P M saw a sail the watch employed in setting up the head rig & the main rig so ends this Lat 28° 42'

Remarks C^t Board Tuesday March ^{the} 10

These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from the S steering to the North at 2 P M saw a whale at 3 lowered the boats & chased till sunset with and success then shortened sail for the night headed to the E Middle & Latter part much the same at daylight made sail & wore ship at 9 P M saw whales at 10 lowered the boats at 12 struck the whale so ends this day Lat 28° 30' S

Remarks C^t Board Wednesday March ^{the} 11

These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes the boats fast to the whale at 2 P M took the whale to the ship at 3 commenced butting at sunset quit the head of & hauled in the took in all sail Middle & Latter part much the same at daylight commenced butting on the head at 8 all in at 9 made sail steering to the South at 10 commenced hauling so ends this day N by Obs Lat by Ab 28° 40' S

Remarks C^t Board Thursday March ^{the} 12

These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine weather steering to the S at 5 P M wore ship to the E at dark shortened sail Middle & Latter part much the same at 7 P M made sail & wore ship to the S at 11 P M saw black fish & finbacks so ends this Lat 28° 51'

Remarks C^t Board Friday March ^{the} 13

These 24 hours commenced with calm weather the watch employed in hauling at 4 P M finished 1 sail in sight at dark shortened sail Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the N at daylight made sail steering to the N E at 7 P M saw whales lowered the boats at 8 struck at 9 took the whale to the ship at 10 commenced butting at 12 finished & made sail so ends this day N by Obs Lat by Ab 28° 00' S

Remarks On Board Saturday March 14th 1840

These 24 hours commences with brisk breeze from the N^W steaming to the N^E all hands employed in clearing away the head at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail & commenced hauling sail in sight at 9 P.M. saw pinbacks so ends this day Lat 27-49 S

Remarks On Board Sunday March 15th
These 24 hours commences with brisk breeze from the North steaming to the E at 4 P.M. wear ship to the W at 5 P.M. finished hauling at dark shortened sail for the knight Middle part fresh breeze & squally Latter part moderate breeze from the S^W at 8 P.M. made sail at 10 saw black fish so ends this day Lat 28-02 S

Remarks On Board Monday March 16th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather this day William Kenner & Charles Roberson was asked to sign the shipping papers but they refused at dark shortened sail for the knight Middle & latter part calm at daylight made all sail at 7 P.M. saw a whale at 8 lowered the boats at 10 struck the whale & killed him so ends this day the boats towing the whale to the ship Lat by Obs 28-12 S

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 17th
These 24 hours commences with calm weather at 8 P.M. gut the whale to the ship at 4 commenced cutting at dark gut the head of & body in then took in sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight commenced on the head at 8 P.M. finished at 10 commenced hauling so ends this day Lat by Obs 28-30 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 18th
These 24 hours commences with calm weather employed in hauling Middle & latter part much the same so ends this day Lat 28-28 S

Remarks On Board Thursday March 19th
These 24 hours commences with calm weather the watch employed in hauling at 2 P.M. finished hauling Middle & latter part much the same at daylight saw a brig so ends this day Lat by Obs 28-47 S

Remarks On Board Friday March 20th
These 24 hours commences with light breeze at 1 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats & struck 1 with one gun & drowed then hauled til dark with out success then shortened sail Middle & latter part light breeze & fine weather at daylight made sail the watch employed in hoisting so ends this day Lat by Obs 28-50 S

mid
half passed
26

Remarks On Board Saturday March ^{the} 21 1840

These 24 hours commences with light breezes steering to the North the watch employed in bracking out at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail all hands employed in stowing down the sail in the main hatch way so ends this day Lat by Obs 28° 12' S

Remarks On Board Sunday March ^{the} 22

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.W. steering to the North all hands employed in stowing down at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at 4 P.M. made sail so ends this day Lat 27° 41' S

Remarks On Board Monday March ^{the} 23

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the North steering to the N.W. at dark shortened sail at 8 fresh breezes & squally took in all sail but closed up main topsail Middle & latter part much the same at 9 P.M. set the fore & main topsail so ends this day Lat 27° 58' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday March ^{the} 24

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & thick weather steering by the wind to the S. at dark bore the ship to headed to the S.W. Middle part much the same latter part brisk breezes & fine weather at daylight made sail at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. so ends this day Lat by Obs 28° 00' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday March ^{the} 25

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering to the S.W. at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the E. so ends this day Lat by Obs 28° 14' S

Remarks On Board Thursday March ^{the} 26

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & fine weather Middle part strong breezes bore the ship to headed to the E.N.E. latter part much the same at 7 P.M. set the fore sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 28° 08' S

Remarks On Board Friday March ^{the} 27

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S.E. a heavy tacked to the E.N.E. Middle & latter part fresh gales sailing to headed to the E.N.E. so ends this day Lat 27° 45' S

Remarks On Board Saturday March ^{the} 28

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S.E. sailing to headed to the E.N.E. Middle & latter part much the same at 7 P.M. set the fore sail so ends this day Lat 27° 15' S

Remarks On Board Sunday March ^{the} 29 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the E & headed to the
E & E under close reef main topsail & fore sail at dark took in the fore sail
middle and much the same latter part moor moderate made sail &
steamed to the N W so ends this day Lat by Obs 26° 52' S

Remarks On Board Monday March ^{the} 31
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E & E
booms at E & at dark shortened sail middle & latter part brisk breezes &
fine wither booms at E at daylight made sail the watch employed
in setting up the rigging & other various gals so ends this day Lat 25° 04' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday March ^{the} 31
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine wither booms at E
middle & latter part light breezes & fine wither steering to the N E
the watch employed in different gals so ends this day Lat by Obs 23° 58' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday April ^{the} 1
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine wither at 2
PM saw whaler lowered the boats 2 Boats struck & 1 mist & drawn
from 1 & bled 1 & took him to the ship & heard til dark then took
in sail whilst the boat was of the Captin head a destination with
George Allen then he discharged the Captins orders & took him self
of duty middle part much the same sailing by the whale
latter part light breezes from the E & at daylight commenced cutting
at 8 AM finished at 11 commenced hoisting made sail steering by
the wind to the E W so ends this day Lat by Obs 23° 42' S Long 75° 59'

Remarks On Board Thursday April ^{the} 2
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine wither steering
by the wind to the E W all hands employed in hoisting at 5 PM wore ship
to the E & E at dark shortened sail middle & latter part brisk breezes at
daylight made sail booms at E at 11 AM finished hoisting ^{and a black bird} so ends this
day Lat by Obs 23° 12' S George Allen of duty

Remarks On Board Friday April ^{the} 3
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze booms at E & at dark shortened
sail for the night middle & latter part much the same
at daylight made sail steering to the N E so ends this day Lat 22° 38' S

Remarks On Board Saturday April ^{the} 4
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze booms at E & at dark shortened
sail & steamed by the wind to the E middle & latter part light breezes
at daylight made sail the watch employed in setting the rigging & other
various gals so ends this day Lat by Obs 22° 16' S
the same of duty

Remarks On Board Sunday April ^{the} 5 1840

These 24 hours commences with light breezes steering to the S at dark shortened sail & wore ship to the S.W. Middle part wore ship to the S. Latter part much the same at daylight made sail & steamed N.E. the land in sight at 7 A.M. saw a sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 21° 46' S
^{George Allen of duty}

Remarks On Board Monday April ^{the} 6

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather hoarsed & the land in sight at 2 P.M. saw hump backs at dark shortened sail & wore ship to the S.W. Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail & steamed N. the watch employed in cooping the oil & stowing it between decks so ends this day Lat by Obs 21° 15' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday April ^{the} 7

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather steering to the North the land in sight Middle & latter part much the same steering to the S.S.W. so ends this day 31 miles from the land Lat 20° 18' S
^{the same of duty}

Remarks On Board Wednesday April ^{the} 8

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather steering to the S.S.W. Middle & latter part brisk breezes steering to the N so ends this day steering in for the Land at 12 the land 10 miles off Lat 18° 37' S
^{the same of duty}

Remarks On Board Thursday April ^{the} 9

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering in for Africa at 2 P.M. the Captain went on shore to get some refreshments at 4 P.M. came off with a few the made sail & steamed by the wind to the W. Middle & latter part light breezes at 11 P.M. saw hump backs so ends this day N.O. Obs the land in sight

Remarks On Board Friday April ^{the} 10

These 24 hours commences with light breezes steering to the W at 4 P.M. shifted the ward boat Middle & latter part much the same saw a sail steering to the S at 9 P.M. saw fin backs so ends this day Lat 18° 7' S
^{the same of duty}

Remarks On Board Saturday April ^{the} 11

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering to the W Middle & latter part fresh breezes hoarsed W.G. & so ends this day Lat by Obs 17° 34' S
^{George Allen of duty}

Remarks On Board Sunday April ^{the} 12 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads hoars W by N at dark
took in the gill & mainsail & main, top galant sail Middle & latter part much
the same a plenty of firebacks in sight so ends Lat by Obs 16° 26' S
the same of duty

Remarks On Board Monday April ^{the} 13
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads steering W by N at dark
shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at 7 o'clock made sail
at 8 o'clock the main topsail to repair so ends this day Lat 15° 14' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday April ^{the} 14
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the N at
1 o'clock bent the main topsail & unbent the main topsail to repair
at 4 o'clock it again at dark shortened sail & steamed by the wind to the N E
Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail steering
by the wind to the N E George Allen at duty so ends this day Lat 14° 15' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday April ^{the} 15
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads steering by the wind to the
N E Middle part light breezes Latter part much the same at 7 o'clock
tacked ship to the S at 10 o'clock tack ship to the N E so ends Lat 13° 35' S

Remarks On Board Thursday April ^{the} 16
These 24 hours commences with light treads steering by the wind to the
N E with all sail set Middle & latter part much the same so ends this
day Lat by Obs 13° 14' S Long 78° 31' W

Remarks On Board Friday April ^{the} 17 1840
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes steering to the E N E with all
sail set at dark took in the top galant sail this day at 10 o'clock George Allen
went to his duty Middle & latter part much the same steering in for
the land at 12 o'clock Lorenzo hoar at dark 15 miles so ends this day

Remarks On Board Saturday April ^{the} 18
These 24 hours commences with light breezes a working up the harbor for
Cabo at 6 o'clock came to anchor Middle & latter part moderate weather
all hands employed in getting of water & scraping ship so ends
this day

Remarks On Board Sunday April ^{the} 19
These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather at 2 o'clock gaff
of the water Middle & latter part much the same 1 watch on liberty
so ends this day Peter Julian has deserted

discharged 2 men & passengers of Charles Robeson William Connor

at ^{the} 150 long 220 barrels

Remarks O N Board Monday April ^{the} 20 1840

These 24 hours commences with fine weather 1 watch on liberty
at dark all on board Middle & Latter part much the same
1 watch on liberty so ends this day

Remarks O N Board Tuesday April ^{the} 21

These 24 hours commences with foggy weather 1 watch on liberty
the author employed in painting Middle & Latter part much
much the same so ends this day

Remarks O N Board Wednesday April ^{the} 22

These 24 hours commences with foggy weather 1 watch on liberty
the author employed in painting Middle & Latter part much
the same all on board but 3 so ends this day James White
May have desert ^{of Peter Julian} gone

Remarks O N Board April 23

These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather 1 watch
on liberty the author employed in painting & gilding of
pictures Middle & Latter part much the same so ends

Remarks O N Board Friday April ^{the} 24 1840

These 24 hours commences with fine weather 1 watch on lib-
erty the author employed in painting & author various gals Middle &
Latter part much the same so ends this this day shipped John Thompson
& Thomas Row & Luther B Johnson

Remarks O N Board Saturday April ^{the} 25

These 24 hours commences with foggy weather 1 watch on
liberty the author employed in gilding of recruits Middle &
Latter part much the same all hands on board but ~~at~~ this day shipped
Henry John Thompson Corraday

Remarks O N Board Sunday April ^{the} 26

These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed
in gilding ready for sea Francis Nelson told me that William B Johnson
was a going to runaway if he could get a chance
Middle & Latter part much the same ~~at~~ so ends this day

Remarks O N Board Monday April ^{the} 27

These 24 hours commences with fine weather all on board
at 2 P M took the anchor & went to sea Middle & Latter part
much the same cleaning to the W so ends this day Lat 12° 27'
at balls scale 252 gallons of sperm oil & 5 barrels of black fish oil

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 28th 1840
These 24 hours commences with fine weather steering to the
N. At dark shortened sail, abedde & latter part much the
same at 9 P.M. saw black fish so ends this day Lat 12° 24'

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 29th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather Coars W by S
the watch employed in different gales at dark shortened sail
abedde & latter part much the same at daylight made sail
at 8 P.M. saw black fish lowerd 3 boats & chased with out success
so ends this day Lat by Obs 12° 20'

Remarks On Board Thursday April 30th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather steering W by S
at 1 P.M. worked the main top galant sail to repair at
2 bent it again at dark shortened sail abedde & latter part
fresh breeze at daylight made sail & steamed N.W. so ends
this day Lat by Obs 11° 40'

Remarks On Board Friday May 1st 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze Coars N.W.
at dark shortened sail & steamed N. abedde & latter part much the
same at daylight made sail & steamed N.W. finbacks in sight so ends Lat 9° 54'

Remarks On Board Saturday May 2nd
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze Coars N.W. at dark shortened
sail & steamed N. abedde & latter part much the same with some squalls
of rain at daylight made sail so ends this day Lat 7° 45'

Remarks On Board Sunday May 3rd
These 24 hours commences with fine weather Coars N.W. at dark
shortened sail abedde & latter part much the same at daylight made
sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 6° 14'

Remarks On Board Monday May 4th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather steering to the N.W.
at 4 P.M. saw black fish lowerd the boats & struck 3 & saved
but one at dark shortened sail & steamed W by S abedde & latter part
much the same at daylight made sail so ends this day Lat 5° 54'

Remarks On Board Tuesday May ^{the} 5 1840
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine weather steering to the W at 2 P.M. saw black fish lowered the boats did not get a near them at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part fresh breezes at daylight made sail the watch employed in hauling the black fish so ends this day Latd by Obs 4° 5' 3"

Remarks On Board Wednesday May ^{the} 6
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes steering to the W at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail steering to the W so ends this day Latd by Obs 4° 42' 5"

Remarks On Board Thurs-day May ^{the} 7
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine weather steering to the W at 2 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats & struck 1 & killed him at 5 P.M. took the whale to the ship & took in sail & got ready for butting Middle & latter part much the same at daylight commenced butting at 9 A.M. finished & made sail steering to the S at 11 A.M. commenced hauling so ends this day Latd by Obs 4° 59' 5"

Remarks On Board Friday May ^{the} 8
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine weather steering to South all hands employed in hauling at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail the watch employed in hauling so ends this day Latd by Obs 6° 22' 5"

Remarks On Board Saturday May ^{the} 9
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine weather steering to the S at 2 P.M. finished hauling at dark shortened sail & took up ship to the N.E. Middle & latter part fresh breezes at daylight made sail & steamed N.W. so ends this day Latd by Obs 6° 18' 5"

Remarks On Board Sunday May ^{the} 10
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes steering to the N.W. at dark shortened sail & steamed N. Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail & steamed N.W. so ends this day Latd by Obs 4° 16' 5"

Remarks On Board Monday May ^{the} 11
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine weather steering N.W. at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail at 10 A.M. saw a finback 2 men of duty with the fever & ague
so ends this day Latd by Obs 4° 34' 5"

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 12 1840

These 24 hours commences with fine weather Coars WNW
at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight
made sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 22' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 13

These 24 hours commences with brisk breeze & fine weather Coars W
at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight
& made sail so ends this day Lat 5° 34' S

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 14

These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze & fine weather
Coars W 3 men of duty with the fever & ague at dark shortened sail
Middle & latter part fresh breeze at daylight made sail steering to
the W by S at 6 AM saw a whale at 7 lowered the boats at 8 struck & killed
the whale at 9 took the whale to the ship at 10 commenced butting
at 12 put the head of so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 18' S
all day of duty with the back fever



Remarks On Board Friday May the 15

These 24 hours commences with fresh trade at 4 AM finished
butting & made sail steering to the S at 5 PM wore ship to the S E
at dark commenced bailing Middle & latter part much the same
at 2 AM wore ship to the S so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 07' S

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 16

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze steering to the S
the watch complained in bailing Middle & latter part much
the same at daylight finished bailing so ends this day Lat 6° 13' S

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 17

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze steering to the S
at 5 PM saw a sail at dark spoke the ship William Roach of New Bedford
11 months out 3006 Middle & latter part much the same at daylight
made sail & wore ship to the S at 11 tacked to the N E so ends this
day Lat by Obs 5° 24' S

Remarks On Board Monday May the 18

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze steering to the N E sail
in sight at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part moderate at daylight
made sail & steamed N so ends this day Lat by Obs 4° 09' S
fin backs in sight

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 19 1840

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather steaming NNE at 3 P.M. saw a breach at dark shortened sail & steamed to the NE Middle & latter part much the same all hands employed in stowing the oil so ends this day Lat by Obs 2° 57' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 20

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes steaming to the NE all hands employed in stowing down at 5 P.M. saw a sail at 8 P.M. spoked the ship broad of New Bedford 11 months and 550 lb Middle & latter part fresh breezes at daylight made sail & steamed SW the watch employed in different jobs so ends this day Lat by Obs 2° 18' S

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 21

These 24 hours commenced with fresh trade steaming to the SW at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail so ends this day Lat 3° 05' S

Remarks On Board Friday May the 22

These 24 hours commenced with fresh trade steaming SW at 4 P.M. saw finbacks at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part fine weather steaming to the SSW at daylight made sail at 8 A.M. saw finbacks at 11 saw a bark so ends this day Lat by Obs 4° 04' S

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 23

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather steaming to the SSW at 2 P.M. saw a sail at dark shortened sail steaming to the S Middle & latter part fresh breezes at daylight made sail at 7 A.M. saw whales at 9 lowered the boats at 11 struck & killed 1 so ends this day the boats in pursuit of more whales Lat by Obs 5° 02' S

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 24

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes at 1 P.M. the boats gave up the chase at 2 took the whale to the ship at 3 commenced butting at 6 finished & set the fore sail & main top sail steaming to the S Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail at 9 A.M. commenced hauling & wore ship to the NE so ends Lat 5° 21' S

Remarks On Board Monday May the 25

These 24 hours commenced with fresh trade steaming to the NE all hands employed in hauling at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at 2 A.M. tacked ship to the S the watch employed in hauling so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 18' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 26 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the S
at 4 P.M. wear ship to the N.E. at 2 finished hauling Middle &
latter part much the same at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the S
so ends this day Lat by Obs 51° 12' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 27th
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & same as yesterday
steering to the S at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much
the same at daylight made sail & wear ship to the S.W. the watch
employed in different parts so ends this day Lat by Obs 41° 35' S

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 28th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the wind
to the S at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same
at daylight made sail & steamed to the N.W. so ends this day
Lat by Obs 61° 04' S

Remarks On Board Friday May the 29th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering S.W.
the watch employed in setting up the head rig at dark shortened
sail steering to the N.E. Middle & latter part much the same
at 2 P.M. spoke the William Aliza of New Bedford at daylight made
sail steering to the S at 4 P.M. saw whales at 8 lowered the boats
at 10 struck 2 & killed them at 12 took 1 to the ship so ends Lat 51° 58' S

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 30th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes at 1 P.M. took the
outer whale to the ship at 2 commenced cutting at 6 finished &
made sail steering to the S Middle & latter part much the same
at 2 P.M. commenced hauling at 11 wear ship to the N.E. so ends Lat 51° 56' S

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 31st
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the wind to
the N.E. all hands employed in hauling Middle & latter part much the
same at 7 P.M. wear ship to the S at 8 saw a sail at 10 P.M. saw whales
lowered the boats & struck 3 & drowed from all 1 even brock so ends
this day the boats in chase of the whales Lat 51° 25' S

Remarks On Board Monday June the 1st 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes at 2 P.M. the boats gave
up the chase all hands employed in hauling & hauling lines & fitting
the boats Middle & latter part much the same at 2 P.M. finished hauling
at 4 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats did not strike but got 1 Boat -
stove so ends this hard luck Lat 51° 25' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 2 1840

These 24 hours commences with fresh treads whales in sight at 1 quit out the outer boat at 2 P.M. picked up a dead whale & commenced butting 3 boats in chase of the whales at 4 gave up the chase at dark finished butting at 9 commenced hailing Middle & latter part much the same at 12 finished hailing so ends this day Lat 4° 47' S

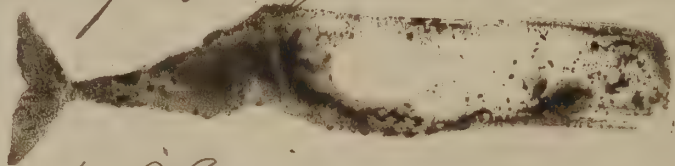
is a dead whale
40°

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 3

These 24 hours commences with fresh treads steering to the S at dark tack'd ship to the N 1 sail in sight Middle & latter part much the same at 7 P.M. saw whales approaching quick to windward did not lower so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 12' S

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 4

These 24 hours commences with fresh treads at 3 P.M. saw whale lowered the boats & struck & killed him at 5 took him to the ship & took in sail & got ready for butting Middle & latter part much the same at 6 P.M. commenced butting at 12 finished & made sail so ends this day Lat 5° 18' S



Remarks On Board Friday June the 5

These 24 hours commences with fresh treads at 1 P.M. commenced hailing at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Lone of Nantucket 12 months out 200 Middle & latter part much the same the watch employed in hailing so ends this day Lat 5° 50' S

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 6

These 24 hours commences with strong treads at 4 P.M. finished hailing Middle & latter part much the same all hands employed in stowing down so ends this day Lat 5° 20' S

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 7

These 24 hours commences with fresh treads all hands employed in stowing down at dark spoke the ship mechanic of Newport 22 months out 1600 lb Middle & latter part much the same all hands employed in stowing down the oil so ends this day Lat 5° 26' S

Remarks On Board Monday June the 8

These 24 hours commences with fresh treads steering to the south at 5 P.M. finished stowing down the oil 2 sail in sight Middle & latter part much the same at daylight set the gale the watch employed in defer and gale so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 43' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 9 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads steering to the NE
the watch employed in different jobs Middle & latter part much
the same at 8 AM unhook the gale to repair at 10 hook it again
so ends this day Lat by Obs 41° 42' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 10
These 24 hours commences with strong treads steering by the wind
to the NE at dark wear ship to the S Middle & latter part much the
same the watch employed in repairing the stove boat at 9 AM saw
a breach to windward so ends this day Lat by Obs 41° 53' S

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 11
These 24 hours commences with strong treads & sun squally steering to
the NE at dark wear ship to the S Middle & latter part much the
same so ends this day Lat by Obs 51° 32' S Lucy is sick & of duty

Remarks On Board Friday June the 12
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads at 1 PM wear ship
to the NE Middle & latter part much the same at 7 PM wear
ship to the S & set the mainsail so ends this day Lat by Obs 51° 08' S

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 13
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads at 1 PM wear ship to the
NE at 5 PM saw a sail Middle & latter part much the same
at daylight made sail & wear ship to the S at 8 AM saw wh
ales to windward lowered the boats at 10 the boats struck
so ends this day the boats of Lat by Obs 41° 25' S

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 14
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze the boats of
after the whales at 1 PM spoke the william eliza of Newbed-
ford 300 barrels at 5 PM took 4 whales to the ship & took
in sail & got ready for cutting Middle & latter part strong
breeze & squally wither at daylight commenced cutting at 12 finished
so ends this day Lat by Obs 41° 10' S

Remarks On Board Monday June the 15
These 24 hours commences with strong treads & squally wither
at 4 PM saw whales at 5 lowered 3 boats & kept till sunset
with out success spoke the battick boats at dark commenced hauling
Middle & latter part much the same 1 ship in sight so ends this
day Lat 41° 36' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 16 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the S
the watch employed in hailing at 4 P.M. spoke the ship *hottel* of
Santucket 10 months out 45° 0' N Middleport much the same finished
hailing Lattenport & squally so ends this day Lat 5° 20' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 17
These 24 hours commences with squally weather steering to the S
1 sail in sight at 5 P.M. tacked to the N.E. Middle & Lattenport
much the same so ends this day Lat 5° 00' S

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 18
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes at 1 P.M. spoke the *william*
~~ship~~ of New Bedford 8 months out 30° 0' N Middle & Lattenport much the
same at 4 P.M. hauled the fore-sail to repair at 9 hauled it again
so ends this day Lat by Obs 4° 32' S 1 man afloat with the fever &
ago

Remarks On Board Friday June the 19
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the S at dark
tacked to the N.E. Middle & Lattenport much the same at daylight
tacked ship to the S so ends this day Lat by Obs 4° 58' S

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 20
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the S at 4
P.M. saw a finback at dark shortened sail Middle & Lattenport
much the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 10' S

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 21
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the wind
to the S at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. at dark shortened sail Middle &
Lattenport much the same at daylight made sail & steamed S.W.
so ends this day Lat Obs 5° 45' S

Remarks On Board Monday June the 22
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather
steering to the S.W. at dark shortened sail & steamed by the wind to
the N.E. Middle & Lattenport much the same at daylight made
sail & steamed S.W. at 10 saw finbacks so ends this day Lat 4° 15' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 23
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the S.W.
at dark shortened sail & steamed by the wind to the S Middle &
Lattenport much the same at daylight made sail & steamed S.W.
so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 48' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 24th 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads steering to the S W
at dark shortened sail & steamed by the wind to the S Middle & latter part
much the same at daylight made sail & steamed S W so ends Latd 6° 30' S

Remarks On Board Thursday June 25th
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads steering to the S W
at dark shortened sail & steamed to the S Middle & latter part much the
same at daylight made sail & steamed to the S W so ends Latd 6° 37' S

Remarks On Board Friday June 26th
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads steering to the
S W at dark shortened sail headed to the S E Middle & latter part
much the same at daylight made sail & steamed to the S W
at daylight saw a hain shirk & a finback so ends this Latd 5° 11' S

Remarks On Board Saturday June 27th
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads steering to the S W
at 1 P.M. saw whales at 2 lowered the boats & struck 2 & bled them
at 4 took 1 to the ship at 6 took the other to the ship & took in
sail the west boat out starve in lowering a way by the low boat
Middle & latter part much the same at daylight wear ship &
commenced cutting at 10 P.M. finished so ends this day Latd 4° 48' S



Remarks On Board Sunday June 28th
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads & some squalls of rain
steering by the winds to the S at 1 P.M. saw a breach at 2 commenced
hauling Middle & latter part much the same steering to the S E
at 11 P.M. saw a whale lowered the boats so ends this day the
boats in pursuit of the whales Latd 4° 50' S

Remarks On Board Monday June 29th
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads the boats in
pursuit of the whale at 1 struck the whale & bled him at 4 P.M.
took the whale to the ship & took in sail Middle part much
the same employed in hauling latter part fresh treads at daylight
at wear ship commenced cutting at 2 P.M. finished hauling at 12 got
the head off & body in so ends this day Latd 4° 40' S

Boss Times



Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 30 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes at 2 P.M. finished
baiting & made sail steaming to the S at 3 commenced bailing
Middle & latter part much the same at 8 P.M. saw whales
lowered the boats at 11 P.M. struck 2 & bled 1 the iron brock from
the outer so ends this day the boats a towing the whale to the ship
Lat by Obs 3° 28' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 1 1840
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & pleasant weather
at 2 P.M. took the whale to the ship at 3 commenced baiting at 4
finished & made sail steaming by the wind to the N.E. employed in
bailing Middle & latter part much the same at 8 P.M. wear ship to
the S employed in bailing & setting up shooks so ends this Lat 5° 13' S

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 2
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steaming to the South
at 4 P.M. finished bailing at 5 wear ship to the N.E. Middle &
latter part much the same at 8 P.M. saw finbacks the watch emp-
loyed in hoopering so ends this day Lat 5° 13' S

Remarks On Board Friday July the 3
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steaming to the N.E.
at 4 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats & struck 1 & bled him at
6 took him to the ship & took in sail Middle & latter part much the
same at daylight wear ship at 6 P.M. commenced baiting at 7 saw whales
to windward did not lower at 9 finished baiting at 11 commenced
bailing so ends this day Lat by Obs 4° 46' S

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 4
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
steaming to the S all hands employed in bailing & setting up shooks
Middle part much the same latter part light breezes at 7 P.M. made
sail the watch employed in bailing so ends this day Lat 5° 41' S

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 5
These 24 hours commences with moderate weather steaming to the S
at 2 P.M. finished bailing at dark shortened sail & wear ship to the N
Middle & latter part much the same all hands employed in stowing down
in the fore hatch way so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 42' S

Remarks On Board Monday July the 6 1840

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather all hands employed in stowing down Middle & latter part much the same Steering by the wind to the S so ends this day Latd 6° 46' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 7

These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in stowing down at 5 P.M. finished & wear ship to the North Middle & latter part fresh trade the watch employed in mending the waist boat & other various jobs so ends Latd 6° 15' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 8

These 24 hours commences with fresh trade steering by the wind to the N.E. at dark tack in the main sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight set the mainsail so ends this Latd 5° 05' S

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 9

These 24 hours commences with fresh trade steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle & latter part much the same at daylight tack ship to the S & made sail so ends this day Latd by Obs 4° 38' S

Remarks On Board Friday July the 10

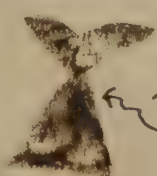
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering to the N.E. at 2 P.M. saw a brace tacked to the S at dark shortened sail & tack ship to the N.E. Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail & wear ship to the S the watch employed in fitting the spanker at 10 P.M. saw a sail so ends this day Latd 5° 13' S

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 11

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering to the S at dark tack ship to the N.E. & shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail 1 sail in sight so ends this day Latd 5° 19' S

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 12

These 24 hours commences with fine weather at 1 P.M. saw whale at 3 lowered the boats next 1 & struck 1 & killed it at 4 took the whale to the ship & shortened sail at 6 spoke the ship Shannon of Banahaven 37 months and 2450 barrels Middle & latter part much the same at daylight wear ship & commenced butery at 7 P.M. finished at 10 commenced hauling steering by the wind to the S with all sail set so ends this Latd 5° 28' S Long 116° 00' W



harrover

mist L B

Remarks O A Board Monday July ^{the} 13 1840
These 24 hours commences with fine weather steering by the wind
to the N E employed in hailing at 1 finished hailing Middle
& latter part much the same at daylight tacked ship to the S
so ends this day Lat 5° 04' S

Remarks O A Board Tuesday July the 14
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the wind
to the S 1 ship in sight Middle & latter part much the same steering to
the N E at daylight made sail at 7 AM saw a whale at 8 lowered
the boat at 9 struck & killed the whale at 11 took the whale to the ship
& took in sail at 12 commenced butery so ends this day Lat 4° 50' S

Remarks O A Board Wednesday July the 15
These 24 hours commences with fine weather 1 ship in sight all hands
employed in butery at 5 PM finished butery & made sail steering
to the S at 6 commenced hailing Middle & latter part much the same
at daylight tacked ship to the N E so ends this day Lat 5° 24' S

Remarks O A Board Thursday July the 16
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & fine weather steering
to the N E the watch employed in hailing at 2 PM saw a breach at
dark shortened sail Middle & latter part fresh breezes at 4 AM finished
hailing at daylight tacked ship to the S so ends this Lat 4° 45' S

Remarks O A Board Friday July the 17
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes at 1 PM saw whales
lowered the boat & chased til 3 with out success at dark shortened sail
Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail at 7 AM
saw whales at 8 lowered the boats & the boat steamer mist 1 to the west
then chased til 10 with out success so ends this day Lat 4° 52' S

Remarks O A Board Saturday July the 18
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the S at 5 PM tacked ship to the N E & shortened sail
Middle & latter part strong treads at daylight tacked ship to the S
so ends this day Lat by Obs 4° 53' S

Remarks O A Board Sunday July the 19
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads steering by the wind to the S
at 4 PM tacked ship to the N E middle & latter part much the same
so ends this day Lat by Obs 4° 55' S

Remarks On Board Monday July ^{the} 20 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally steering to the N.E. at 2 P.M. saw a sail Middle & latter part much the same all hands employed in stowing down the sail in the after hatch way so ends this day Lat by Obs 2° 5' 18"

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 21
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze & squally weather steering to the N.E. all hands employed in stowing down at 5 P.M. finished at 6 wore ship to the S Middle & latter part much the same at 10 P.M. saw pinbacks so ends this day Lat 3° 40' 5"

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 22
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze steering by the wind to the S a plenty of pinbacks in sight at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight wore sail so ends this day Lat 5° 27' 5"

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 23
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze & squally weather steering by the wind to the S at dark tacked ship to the N.E. & shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight wore ship to the S & unbent the main topsail to repair so ends this day Lat 5° 40' 8"

Remarks On Board Friday July the 24
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze steering to the N.E. the watch employed in repairing the main topsail at 4 P.M. finished the sail & bent it again Middle & latter part much the same at 7 P.M. unbent the fore topsail to repair at 10 split the gill then unbent it to repair so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 20' 8"

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 25
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze & squally weather steering by the wind to the S at 4 P.M. finished repairing the fore topsail & gill & bent them at 5 tacked ship to the N.E. middle & latter part much the same at daylight wore ship to the S so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 04' 8"

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 26
These 24 hours commences with strong breeze & squally weather steering to the S at 2 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. Middle & latter part much the same at daylight wore ship to the S so ends this day Lat 5° 03' 8"

Remarks On Board Monday July the 27
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze steering to the N.E. Middle & latter part much the same at daylight wore ship to the S so ends this day Lat 4° 47' 8"

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 28 1840

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & squally weather steering to the S at 4 P.M. wear ship to the N.E. Middle & latter part much the same at 8 P.M. set the gale & spanker & mainsail & wear ship to the S so ends this day Lat 4° 15' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 29

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the wind to the S Middle part much the same steering to the N.E. Latter part strong breezes at daylight wear ship to the S 1 sail in sight at 12 tack ship to the N.E. so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 11' S

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 30

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the N.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Lady Ann of London 10 months and 9 days Middle & latter part much the same at daylight tacked ship to the S so ends this day Lat 4° 37' S

Remarks On Board Friday July the 31

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the wind to the S. at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. at dark tacked ship to the S Middle & latter part much the same at daylight unhooked the mainsail to repair at 11 bent it again so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 42' S

Remarks On Board Saturday August the 1

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the wind to the S Middle & latter part much the same at daylight tacked ship to the N.E. so ends this day Lat 6° 38' S

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 2

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the wind to the N.E. at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part brisk breezes & fine weather at daylight made sail so ends this day Lat 5° 09' S

Remarks On Board Monday August the 3

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering by the wind to the N.E. at 4 P.M. saw a sail at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part fine weather at daylight made sail at 9 P.M. saw whales at 10 lowered the boats & chased til 12 with out success so ends Lat 4° 38' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 4

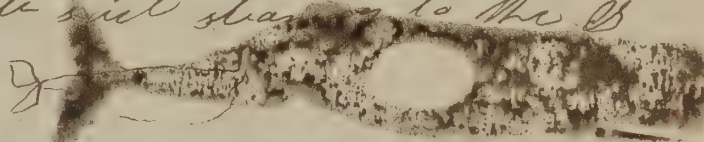
These 24 hours commences with fine weather whales in sight at 3 P.M. lowered the boats & chased til 5 with out success at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 03' S

Remarks O. N. Board Wednesday August ^{the} 5 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the N.E. at 2 P.M. tacked to the S. sail in sight
Middle & latter part light breezes from the N.E. steering by the wind
to the S.E. the watch employed in setting up the reger sawa pinto
so ends this day Lat 3° 47' S

Remarks O. N. Board Thursday August the 6
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather
Middle & latter part much the same steering by the wind to the
N.E. so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 07' S

Remarks O. N. Board Friday August the 7
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather
steering to the N. Middle & latter part much the same at daylight
tacked ship to the S. at 11 P.M. saw a pinback so ends Lat 4° 44' S

Remarks O. N. Board Saturday August the 8
These 24 hours commences with fine weather steering to the
S. at 2 P.M. saw a sperm whale lowered the boats at 4 struck
& killed the whale at 6 took the whale to the ship & took in sail
Middle & latter part much the same at daylight wore ship & com-
menced cutting at 12 finished & made sail steering to the S.
so ends this day Lat 4° 44' S



Remarks O. N. Board Sunday August the 9
These 24 hours commences with fine weather steering to the S.
at 1 P.M. commenced hauling Middle & latter part fresh breezes
so ends this day Lat 4° 45' S

Remarks O. N. Board Monday August ^{the} 10
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the
wind to the S. at dark wore ship to the N. the watch employed in
hauling at 9 P.M. finished hauling Middle & latter part much the
same at daylight tacked ship to the S. & set the mainsail so ends Lat 5° 02' S

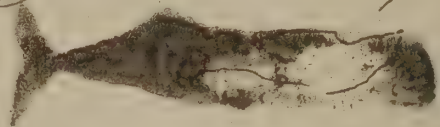
Remarks O. N. Board Tuesday August the 11
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the wind
to the S. at dark tacked ship to the N. Middle & latter part much the
same at 8 P.M. saw whales a growing quick to windward lowered the
boats & hauled til 10 without success so ends this day Lat 4° 36' S

saw Whales



Remarks On Board Wednesday August ^{the} 12 1840
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine weather steering to the SW at dark shortened sail & steamed by the wind to the S Middle & latter part fine weather at daylight wore ship & steamed N W so ends this day Lat 3° 01' S

Remarks On Board Thursday August ^{the} 13
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather steering to the N W at 2 P.M. wore ship to the S W at 3 P.M. saw whales at 4 lowered the boats & struck & killed 1 at 6 took the whale to the ship & shortened sail Middle & latter part fresh breezes at daylight wore ship & parted the fluck chain at 6 commenced butting at 10 P.M. finished butting & made sail steering to the S so ends this day Lat 4° 37' S



Remarks On Board Friday August ^{the} 14
These 24 hours commenced with strong breezes at 1 P.M. commenced hauling Middle & latter part much the same with sun squalls of rain steering to the S the watch employed in hauling so ends this day Lat 4° 57' S

Remarks On Board Saturday August ^{the} 15
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes & squally at 1 P.M. finished hauling at 5 P.M. wore ship to the N E Middle & latter part much the same at daylight took ship to the S & made sail so ends this day Lat 4° 56' S

Remarks On Board Sunday August ^{the} 16
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine weather steering by the wind to the S at 6 P.M. spoke the ship Cambridge of New Bedford 15 months and 6006 Middle & latter part much the same steering to the S latter part fine weather at daylight took ship to the S & made sail so ends this day Lat 4° 49' S

Remarks On Board Monday August ^{the} 17
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine weather steering by the wind to the S Middle & latter part much the same all hands employed in stowing down so ends this day Lat 4° 00' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday August ^{the} 18
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes steering to the N E employed in stowing down at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Genl of Wilmington 32 months and 17000 hands Middle & latter part much the same steering to the S at daylight made sail so ends this day Lat 4° 10' S

Remarks A Board Wednesday August the 19, 1840
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the S at dark shortened sail & tacked ship to the N E
Middle & latter part fresh breezes steering to the S so ends Latd 4° 15' 9 S

Remarks A Board Thursday August the 20
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the wind
to the S at 6 P.M. spoke the bears Middle & latter part much the same
at daylight tacked ship & made sail so ends this day Latd 5.00 S

Remarks A Board Friday August the 21
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather
steering by the wind to the N E Middle & latter part much the same
at 10 P.M. saw a pinback so ends this day Latd by Obs 3° 39 S

Remarks A Board Saturday August the 22
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & soon squalls of rain
steering by the wind to the N E Middle & latter part much the
same a plenty of pinbacks in sight so ends this day Latd 1° 51' 8 S

Remarks A Board Sunday August the 23
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
steering to the N E at 2 P.M. saw whales at 4 lowered the boats
& chased til dark with out success Middle & latter part light breezes
saw black fish so ends this day Latd by Obs 1° 35 S

Remarks A Board Monday August the 24
These 24 hours commences with light breezes steering by the wind
to the N at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the S at 4 P.M. tacked to the N E
Middle & latter part light breezes steering by the wind to the N E
so ends this day Latd by Obs 1° 22 S

Remarks A Board Tuesday August the 25
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N E
steering by the wind to the S N E at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the S at dark
saw black fish Middle & latter part much the same black
fish in sight so ends this day Latd by Obs 1° 48 S

Remarks A Board Wednesday August the 26
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather
steering by the wind to the S Middle & latter part much the
same at 10 P.M. saw a pinback so ends this day Latd 2° 46 S

Remarks On Board Thursday August 27th 1840
These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the S Middle & latter part much the same
saw blackfish hauled the boats & chased with out success
this day Latd 4° 16' S

Remarks On Board Friday August 28th
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the S Middle & latter part fresh breezes & squally at 8
A.M. took in the top-galant sails so ends this day Latd by Obs 6° 16' S

Remarks On Board Saturday August 29th
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes steering by the wind to the
S at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. Middle & latter part much the
same at daylight tacked to the S so ends this day Latd 5° 15' 6" S

Remarks On Board Sunday August 30th
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes & squally weather steering
by the wind to the N.E. Middle & latter part much the same at
daylight tacked ship to the S at 12 tacked to the N.E. so ends Latd 5° 18' S

Remarks On Board Monday August 31st
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes steering by the wind to
the N.E. at 2 P.M. saw porbeaks Middle & latter part moderate
breezes at daylight tacked ship to the S & made all sail so ends Latd 4° 16' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday September 1st 1840
These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the S Middle & latter part much the same at 4 P.M.
unbent the main top-galant-sail to repair at 11 Bent it again so ends this
day Latd by Obs 4° 47' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday September 2nd
These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather at 2 P.M.
saw a dead whale & put 5 irons out of him & 25 partrams at line the irons
was marked ANN 1 sail in sight Middle & latter part fine weather
so ends this day Latd 5° 25' S

Remarks On Board Thursday September 3rd
These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the N.E. Middle & latter part much the same
so ends this day 1 sail in sight Latd 5° 16' S

Remarks On Board Friday September ^{the} 4 1840
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather 1 sail
in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the bark Kingsdown of London 11 months
out 650 barrels middle & latter part much the same so ends Lat 6° 35' S

Remarks On Board Saturday September ^{the} 5
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the N at 4 P.M. tacked to the S middle & latter part much
the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 6° 57' S

Remarks On Board Sunday September ^{the} 6
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
middle & latter part much the same at 8 P.M. saw finbacks &
pumpers so ends this day Lat 5° 48' S

Remarks On Board Monday September ^{the} 7
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the N.E. middle & latter part much the same at 8 A.M.
tacked ship to the S saw finbacks at 10 P.M. bent the flying gill
so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 11' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday September ^{the} 8
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering by
the wind to the N.E. at dark shortened sail middle & latter part much
the same at daylight made sail & steamed N.W. so ends Lat 4° 18' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday September ^{the} 9
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather Coar
S.W. the watch employed in repairing the fore topmast stay at
at dark shortened sail middle & latter part much the same
at daylight made sail & steamed S.W. at 4 P.M. saw whales
at 8 lowered the boats & struck 1 & killed him at 10 took the whale
to the ship at 12 commenced butchering so ends this day Lat 5° 09' S

Remarks On Board Thursday September ^{the} 10
These 24 hours commences with fine weather employed in
butting at dark finished butting & made sail steering by the wind
to the S at 8 P.M. commenced hauling middle & latter part much
the same at daylight wore ship to the N.E. the watch employed in
hauling so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 42' S

Remarks On Board Friday September ^{the} 11
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering by the wind
to the N.E. the watch employed in hauling middle & latter part much the same
at 7 P.M. finished hauling 1 sail in sight so ends this day Lat 5° 35' S

Remarks A Board Saturday September ^{the} 12 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh trade & fine weather at 2 P.M. spoke
the ship Iron of Nantucket 38 months and 2200 barrels Middle &
Latter part here weather so ends this day Latd 5° 17' S

Remarks A Board Sunday September ^{the} 13
These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze & fine weather steering
by the wind to the N. Middle & latter part much the same the Iron -
in sight so ends this day Latd 4° 15' S

Remarks A Board Monday September ^{the} 14
These 24 hours commences with light breeze & sun squalls of
rain at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part brisk breeze at daylight
made sail & steamed S.W. so ends this day Latd 4° 49' S

Remarks A Board Tuesday September ^{the} 15
These 24 hours commences with brisk breeze & fine weather Coars
S.W. at dark shortened sail & steamed by the wind to the S Middle & latter part
much the same at daylight made sail steering to the N all hands employed
in stowing down the oil at 12 finished so ends Latd by Obs 4° 57' S

Remarks A Board Wednesday September ^{the} 16
These 24 hours commences with brisk breeze & fine weather steering by the
wind to the N at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same
at daylight made sail & steamed S.W. the watch employed in starting the
shack heads so ends this day Latd 4° 27' S

Remarks A Board Thursday September ^{the} 17
These 24 hours commences with brisk breeze steering to the S.W.
at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight
made sail & steamed by the wind to the S so ends Latd 5° 20' S

Remarks A Board Friday September ^{the} 18
These 24 hours commences with brisk breeze & sun squalls of
rain steering to the N.W. at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part
much the same at daylight made sail & steamed to the S.W. so ends
this day Latd 5° 18' S

Remarks A Board Saturday September ^{the} 19
These 24 hours commences with brisk breeze & fine weather steering
to the N.W. at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part fresh trade
steering to the N.W. so ends this day Latd by Obs 8° 41' S

Remarks O & A Board Sunday September 20th 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the S W
at dark shortened sail steering to the W at daylight made sail
middle & latter part much the same steering to the S W sounds
this day Lat 4° 03' S

Remarks O & A Board Monday September 21st
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the S W
at dark shortened sail steering by the wind to the S middle &
latter part much the same with sun squalls of rain steering
to the S W so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 19' S

Remarks O & A Board Tuesday September 22nd
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather
steering to the N W at 4 P.M. wear ship to the S at dark shortened
sail middle & latter part fine weather at daylight made
sail & steared S W the watch employed in setting up the rigging
so ends this day Lat by Obs 6° 03' S

Remarks O & A Board Wednesday September 23rd
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering
to the S W the watch employed in setting up the rigging at dark
shortened sail middle & latter part much the same at daylight
made sail bears S W so ends this day Lat by Obs 6° 28' S

Remarks O & A Board Thursday September 24th
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather bears S W
middle & latter part much the same at 4 P.M. saw gumpens
at 8 am bent the fore sail to repair so ends this day Lat 7° 31' S

Remarks O & A Board Friday September 25th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes bears N E W
the watch employed in repairing the fore sail at 3 P.M. finished
the fore sail & bent it middle & latter part much the same
at 8 P.M. saw a whale at 9 lowered the boats & the boat steamer
mist him then chased til 12 with no success so ends this day Lat 8° 31' S

Remarks O & A Board Saturday September 26th
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather in
pursuit of the whale with the ship at 3 P.M. lowered the boats & chased
til dark with no success then shortened sail steering by the wind to the
N E middle & latter part much the same the watch employed
in repairing the main topsail & setting up shrouds for water
so ends this day Lat 8° 40' S

Remarks C. & Board Sunday September 27th 1840

These 24 hours commences with fine weather clearing to the S
at dark shortened sail Middle & Latter part fresh breeze at daylight
made sail & steamed S.W. at 9 AM saw gumpens so ends this day Lat 9° 55' S

Remarks C. & Board Monday September 28th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze Coars N.W. at dark shortened
sail Middle & Latter part much the same with sun squalls of rain
at daylight made sail at 9 AM bent the fore topgallant sail the watch
explained in setting up shooks so ends this day Lat 10° 01' S

Remarks C. & Board Tuesday September 29th

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & sun squally Coars N.W. S
at dark set half watches Middle & Latter part much the same
explained in setting up shooks so ends this day Lat 10° 30' S

Remarks C. & Board Wednesday September 30th

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & squally weather Coars
N.W. Middle & Latter part fine weather so ends this day Lat 10° 51' S

Remarks C. & Board Thursday October 1st 1840

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
Coars. W. at 1 PM made the land Magdalena one of the Marquesas
in the lat 10° 25' S Long 138° 49' W having W dist 25 miles Middle &
Latter part fresh breeze a heavy fog at 7 AM sun came
up at 8 the Captain went on shore to tread at 10 came up with an
frigate at 11 went on shore with 2 boats so ends this day off the island

Remarks C. & Board Friday October 2nd

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze & fine weather 2 boats
on shore a treading at 3 PM came on board with fugs & bonaners
then steamed N.W. Middle & Latter part brisk breezes Coars N.W. S
so ends this day Lat 10° 31' S

Remarks C. & Board Saturday October 3rd

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather Coars N.W. S
Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this day Lat 10° 48' S

Remarks C. & Board Sunday October 4th

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather
Coars N.W. Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this day
Lat 12° 10' S

Remarks C. & Board Monday October 5th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze Coars S.W. Middle &
Latter part much the same at 8 AM took in the fore & main topgallant
sail & steamed by the wind to the S so ends this day Lat 14° 24' S

Remarks C. M. Board Tuesday October the 6 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh trade steering by the wind to the South Middle & latter part moderat. breezes & fine weather clear by the wind to the S. & ends this day Lat by the 16° 37' S

Remarks C. M. Board Wednesday October the 7
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather steering by the wind to the S. at 1 P.M. made the land station bearing S $\frac{1}{2}$ E dist 5 miles at 4 P.M. bent the chains & got the barbed anchor at the low Middle & latter part much the same as being at & over at 12 the pilot came on board & ends this day hauled in

Remarks C. M. Board Thursday October the 8
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes & fine weather a working up the harbor at 1 P.M. came to anchor at herby all hands employed in getting the bark on board for water & getting ready for bracking out the oil Middle & latter part much the same all hands employed in coopersing the oil & ends this day

Remarks C. M. Board Friday October the 9
These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in coopersing the oil Middle & latter part much the same at 11 A.M. the ship unrolled line to anchor & ends this day

Remarks C. M. Board Saturday October the 10
These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in coopersing Middle & latter part much the same all hands on liberty & ends this day

Remarks C. M. Board Sunday October the 11
These 24 hours commences with fine weather at dark all hands employed in Middle & latter part some squalls of rain all hands employed in coopersing the oil & ends this day

Remarks C. M. Board Monday October the 12
These 24 hours commences with fine weather & some showers of rain all hands employed in coopersing the oil Middle & latter part much the same. & ends this day

Remarks C. M. Board Tuesday October the 13
These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in coopersing the oil Middle & latter part much the same & ends this day

Remarks C. M. Board Wednesday October the 14
These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in coopersing at 3 P.M. the vicadmar came to anchor Middle & latter part much the same & ends this day

Remarks C. & Board Thursday October the 15th 1840
These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in cooping
ing the oil Middle & Latter part so ends this day

Remarks C. & Board Friday October the 16th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in
cooping the oil Middle & Latter part much the same at 12 finished
stowing down the oil so ends this day

Remarks C. & Board Saturday October the 17th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in stowing
of & washing ship Middle & Latter part much the same 1 watch on liberty
the other employed in difent gobs so ends this day

Remarks C. & Board Sunday October the 18th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather 1 watch on liberty
at dark all on board Middle & Latter part much the same all hands
employed in getting at water & wauld & stowing it away so ends

Remarks C. & Board Monday October the 19th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in
getting at water & wauld at 1 P.M. the Splendide came to anchor
Middle & Latter part much the same
the watch employed in stowing away the water at 10 o'm dischorg
3 men that we shipped on the boat Thomas Row & Wapn Thompson
they took their oil 366 $\frac{1}{2}$ gallons of oil so ends this
the stow was frayed off

Remarks C. & Board Tuesday October the 20th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather 1 watch on liberty
the other employed in difenant gobs Middle & Latter part much
the same 1 watch on liberty the other employed in washing & cleaning
ship so ends this day

Remarks C. & Board Wednesday October the 21st
These 24 hours commences with fine weather 1 watch on liberty the other
employed in blacking the hulls & other various gobs at 1 P.M.
the boat came to anchor Middle & Latter part much the same
1 watch on liberty the other employed in painting ship so ends this

Remarks C. & Board Thursday October the 22nd
These 24 hours commences with fine weather 1 watch on liberty the
other employed in painting at dark all on board Row & Wapn
& Latter part much the same so ends this day

Remarks On Board October the 23 1840

These 24 hours commences with fine weather 1 watch on liberty the author employed in painting the ship & getting of water Middle & Latter part much the same so ends this day

Remarks On Board October the 24

These 24 hours commences with squally weather the watch employed in different parts Middle & Latter part much the same

Remarks On Board at St. John's October the 25 1840

These 24 hours commences with fine weather 1 watch on liberty the author employed in different parts at dark all on board but John Liley Middle & Latter part much the same, George Bracey & William B. Harrison & Travis Nelson took the launch line in the night & carried it on board of a small skinner Nelson has told that he found the line in the boat & took 2 oars at 8 o'clock we searched the skinner & found the line & oars 1 watch on liberty so ends this day

Remarks On Board October the 26 1840

These 24 hours commences with fine weather 1 watch on liberty the author employed in different parts William B. Harrison has been to the Council for his discharge Middle & Latter part much the same John Liley has visited the shop Canada has took his discharge & took his oil on shore 280 gallons William B. Harrison & Nelson Travis has got their discharge & took all their things on shore so ends this day

Remarks On Board October the 27 1840

These 24 hours commences with fine weather 1 watch on liberty the author employed in different parts John Gardin has took his discharge & was paid of Middle & Latter part much the same all hands employed in getting of potatoes & water & other various parts so ends this day

Remarks On Board October the 28 1840

These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in getting of the recruits & other various parts Middle & Latter part much the same 1 watch on liberty the author employed in various parts so ends this day

Remarks C & Board October 23rd 1884

~~These 24 hours commenced with fine weather & watch on liberty the author employed in painting & gilding of water cisterns & latrine & not much the same so ends this day~~

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather & watch on liberty the author employed in painting & gilding of water cisterns & latrine & not much the same so ends this day.

Remarks C & Board October the 24

These 24 hours commenced with squally weather the watch employed in different parts of the middle & latrine & not much the same so ends this day.

Remarks C & Board Sunday the 25

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather & watch on liberty the author employed in different parts of the middle & latrine & not much the same one of the boatstewards landed at the low boat line and in on board a small scum we saw several fish & some crabs & water on liberty & not much the same so ends this day.

Remarks C & Board Monday October the 26, 1884

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather & watch on liberty the author employed in different parts of the middle & latrine & not much the same one of the boatstewards landed at the low boat line and in on board a small scum we saw several fish & some crabs & water on liberty & not much the same so ends this day.

Remarks C & Board Tuesday October the 27

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather & watch on liberty the author employed in different parts of the middle & latrine & not much the same one of the boatstewards landed at the low boat line and in on board a small scum we saw several fish & some crabs & water on liberty & not much the same so ends this day.

Remarks C & Board Wednesday October the 28

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather & watch on liberty the author employed in different parts of the middle & latrine & not much the same one of the boatstewards landed at the low boat line and in on board a small scum we saw several fish & some crabs & water on liberty & not much the same so ends this day.

Remarks C. M. Board Thursday October 29th 1840
These 24 hours commences with fine weather, watch on liberty
the author employed in different gobs Middle & latter part much
the same at 8 P.M. the master of the William Elmer came to anchor
so ends this day

Remarks C. M. Board Friday October 30th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather, watch on liberty
at 1 P.M. the Saffron came to anchor Middle & latter part much
the same, Elmer & Elmer has departed so ends this day

Remarks C. M. Board Saturday October 31st
These 24 hours commences with fine weather, watch on
liberty the author employed in different gobs Middle & latter
much the same as hands on board but 2 men were sent
ship the owners as last as we can so ends this day

Remarks C. M. Board Sunday November 1st 1840
These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands on board
we have shipped 9 new barrels

Middle & latter part much the same 2 men were sent a way
from the ship in the knight John Smith & Henry. Capt
at daylight took the anchor & went to see the Captain has gone on shore
to ship men so ends this day a long day

Remarks C. M. Board Monday November 2nd
These 24 hours commences with fine weather, threads all hands employed
in unbending the chains of the anchors at 1 P.M. the boat came off with
gale Smith then sent the boat after the Captain at 3 P.M. the
Captain came off with the author man that he shipped then
made sail & steamed a way for a further cruise Middle part
fresh breeze latter part light breeze & fine weather
steaming by the wind to the S the watch employed in fitting
the boats & other various jobs so ends this day Lat 18° 13' N

Remarks C. M. Board Tuesday November 3rd
These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze & fine weather
steaming by the wind to the S at 2 P.M. saw a ship a long
publick attention this day of the things that the runaways left
Middle & latter part much the same the watch
employed in various jobs so ends Lat 19° 53' N

Remarks O N Board Wednesday November ^{the} 4 1840
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the S 1 sail in sight Middle & Lattenrart much
the same so ends this day Latd by Obs 21° 28' 8"

Remarks O N Board Thursday November ^{the} 5
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the S Middle & Lattenrart much the same
the watch employed in various gales so ends this day Latd 22° 42' 8"

Remarks O N Board Friday November ^{the} 6
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather
steering by the wind to the S with all sail set Middle & Lattenrart
much the same at 10 P M made the island of Tobouai having S E dist
35 miles 1 sail in sight so ends this day Latd by Obs 23° 43' 8"

Remarks O N Board Saturday November ^{the} 7
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the S Middle & Lattenrart much the same
so ends this day Latd by Obs 24° 26' 8"

Remarks O N Board Sunday November ^{the} 8
The 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the S E at 4 P M spk the ship Splendid 11 months out
1000 hands Middle & Lattenrart brisk breezes from the N E
steering E so ends this day Latd by Obs 25° 38' 8"

Remarks O N Board Monday November ^{the} 9
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N E
boars E Middle part much the same Lattenrart light breezes from
the N E steering by the wind to the S E so ends this day Latd 26° 22' 8"

Remarks O N Board Tuesday November ^{the} 10
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N E steering
by the wind to the S E the splendid in sight Middle & Lattenrart
brisk breezes from the N boars E so ends this day Latd 26° 58' 8"

Remarks O N Board Wednesday November ^{the} 11
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N
boars E at 4 P M unbrut the fore topsail & mainsail & bent
the authors Middle part & equally took in the topgallant sails Lattenrart
moderate breezes & thick weather steering by the wind to the E with
all sail set the splendid in sight so ends this day Latd by Obs 26° 58' 8"

Remarks On Board Thursday November ^{the} 12, 1840
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes from the N steering
to the E middle & lattenrant brisk breezes from the NNE
Coast by N at 7 AM set the fore & main steering sail
so ends this day Lat by Obs 26° 45' S

Remarks On Board Friday November ^{the} 13
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N
steering to the E at 4 PM took in the steering sail middle part
fresh breezes took in the flying jib & fore top galant sail
Lattenrant brisk breezes steering by the wind to the ESE with all
sail set so ends this day Lat by Obs 26° 43' S

Remarks On Board Saturday November ^{the} 14
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the NNE
steering by the wind to the ESE at 4 PM shifted the main topsail
middle & lattenrant fresh breezes & fine weather took in the
top galant sails at 7 AM saw a pinback so ends this day Lat 26° 43' S

Remarks On Board Sunday November ^{the} 15
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the NNE
steering by the wind to the ESE middle & lattenrant much the
same at 9 AM saw a pinback so ends this day Lat 26° 00' S

Remarks On Board Monday November ^{the} 16
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the NNE
steering by the wind to the ESE middle & lattenrant much
the same took 1 reef in the fore & main topsail at 11 AM
turned the reefs out of the topsails & set the main top galant
sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 25° 30' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday November ^{the} 17
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N
steering by the wind to the E at 2 PM made Pileas Islands bearing
N by NW dist 30 miles middle & lattenrant fresh breezes took in the
top galant sail & double reefed the topsails & took in the gill
so ends this day Lat by Obs 26° 08' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday November ^{the} 18
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & squally weather
at 2 PM turned 1 reef out of the topsails & set the gill steering by the
wind to the E middle & lattenrant much the same the watch employed
in fitting the hunting gear so ends this day Lat by Obs 26° 08' S

Remarks On Board Thursday November 19th 1840

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N steering by the wind to the E Middlepart strong breezes took in the gill & mainsail & double reefed the topsails Latterpart fresh gales at 4 & 6 unbuttoned the main topsail to repair at 9 blast reef at 11 took in the foresail & hoisted up the boats & the upper booms so ends this day Lat 26° 06' S

Remarks On Board Friday November 20th

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the N steering by the wind to the E at 4 PM took in the fore topsail & have the ship to headed to the N E Middlepart moderate breezes from the N & plenty of rain set the fore & main topsail & fore sail Latterpart calm with sun squalls of rain so ends this day Lat 26° 03'

Remarks On Board Saturday November 21th

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N steering by the wind to the E & Middlepart squally Latterpart light breeze at 4 & 6 made all sail so ends this day Lat 25° 51' 3"

Remarks On Board Sunday November 22th

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & squally weather at 2 PM took in the top galant sails at 4 double reefed the topsails & took in the gill & mainsail Middlepart calm with a plenty of rain Latterpart at 8 & 6 brisk breezes & sun squally turned 1 reef out of the topsails & set the gill & mainsail so ends 23° 05'

Remarks On Board Monday November 23th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N steering by the wind to the E at 2 PM double reef Middle & Latterpart fresh breezes & squally weather so ends this day Lat 25° 41' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday November 24th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N steering by the wind to the E & N under double reefed topsails Middle & Latterpart much the same so ends Lat 25° 51' 2" S

Remarks On Board Wednesday November 25th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N steering by the wind to the E Middle & Latterpart squally weather at 9 AM took in the gill & mainsail at 10 blast reefed the fore topsail so ends this day Lat 26° 13' S

Remarks On Board Thursday November ^{the} 26 1840
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N & squally
at 2 P.M. set the mainsail steering by the wind to the E Middleport
fresh breezes & heavy squalls blew & ript the maintop sail
Latter part much the same at 8 P.M. turned 1 reef out of the
maintop sail & set the mainsail so ends this day Latd 26° 05' S

Remarks On Board Friday November ^{the} 27
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & squally steering
by the wind to the N E wind from the NW Middleport
much the same Latter part light breezes & a plenty of rain
at 8 P.M. turned 1 reef out of the fore-top sail & set the gill &
mainsail so ends this day N 0 66

Remarks On Board Saturday November ^{the} 28
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & squally with
the wind from the NW steering by the wind to the N E Middle &
Latter part fine with the wind from the N made all sail steering
by the wind to the E so ends this day Latd by Obs 25° 20' S

Remarks On Board Sunday November ^{the} 29
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N steering
by the wind to the E with all sail set Middle & Latter and much
the same the wind from the N E at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the
NW so ends this day Latd by Obs 25° 20' S

Remarks On Board Monday November ^{the} 30
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N E
steering by the wind to the NW Middleport squally Latter part
moderate breezes from the N E steering by the wind to the E & E
the watch employed in repairing the main top galant sail at 9 P.M.
took in the top galant sails so ends this day Latd 24° 15' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday December ^{the} 1 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N E steering
by the wind to the E & Middleport light breezes from the N E
Latter part brisk breezes from the E & E steering by the wind
to the N the watch employed in repairing sails so ends this
day Latd by Obs 25° 41' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday December ^{the} 2
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E & E steering
to the N at 5 P.M. tacked ship to the E Middleport squally
Latter part fresh breezes from the E & E steering to the N at 10
P.M. took in the top galant sails the watch employed in repairing
sails so ends this day Latd by Obs 24° 15' S

Remarks On Board Thursday December ^{the} 3 1840
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E & E.
steering by the wind to the N at 4 P.M. set the main top galant
sail at 6 took it in Middle & latter part much the same at 11
P.M. took 1 reef in the fore & main topsails the watch employed in
separating sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 21° 51' 25"

Remarks On Board Friday December ^{the} 4
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E & E
steering by the wind to the N Middle part much the same
latter part squally at 8 P.M. double reef the topsails the watch employed
in separating the spanker so ends this day Lat by Obs 19° 15' 8"

Remarks On Board Saturday December ^{the} 5
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & squally weather
steering by the wind to the N Middle & latter part much the
same so ends this day Lat by Obs 18° 21' 8"

Remarks On Board Sunday December ^{the} 6
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the E steering
N by E Middle & latter part much the same at 7 P.M. turned 1 reef
out of the topsails so ends this day Lat by Obs 16° 34' 6"

Remarks On Board Monday December ^{the} 7
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E & E steering
by the wind to the N Middle & latter part much the same the watch
employed in separating sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 15° 11' 48"

Remarks On Board Tuesday December ^{the} 8
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E steering
by the wind to the N Middle & latter part much the same
the watch employed in fitting the butting tackles so ends this Lat 12° 48'

Remarks On Board Wednesday December ^{the} 9
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E & E
N by E Middle & latter part fine weather steering by the wind to the N
set the main top galant sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 10° 34' 8"

Remarks On Board Thursday December ^{the} 10
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E steering
by the wind to the N with all sail set Middle & latter part
much the same the watch employed in fitting the rigging
so ends this day Lat by Obs 8° 16' 8"

Remarks On Board Friday December ^{the} 11 1841

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the ESE
boars N by E at 4 P.M. put in the west boat to paint middle &
latter part fine breezes & pleasant weather employed in painting
the Landward & west boat so ends this day Lat $5^{\circ} 30' S$

Remarks On Board Saturday December ^{the} 12
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the the ESE
boars N at dark took in sail & haled the head yards aback
for the knight middle and much the same latter part fine
weather at 9 P.M. shifted the fore & main topsail & mainsail
1 sail in sight so ends this day Lat $3^{\circ} 15' S$

Remarks On Board Sunday December ^{the} 13
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the NW
at 4 P.M. spoke the Division of Newbedford ^{450 mi} at dark spoke the ship
boninthan of Newbedford 900 b at dark shortened sail for the
knight steering to the S middle & latter part much the same at daylight
made sail & steared S W so ends this day Lat $3^{\circ} 15' S$ Long $108^{\circ} W$

Remarks On Board Monday December ^{the} 14
These 24 hours commences with fresh trade, steering WSW at dark
shortened sail & hold a back for the knight middle & latter part
fine weather at daylight made sail steering to the S the watch employed
in painting the boats & another various gals at 9 P.M. spoke the ship
Splendid 12 masts and 1100 barrels so ends this day Lat $4^{\circ} 30' S$

Remarks On Board Tuesday December ^{the} 15
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the S at dark shortened sail & haled the head yards a back
for the knight middle & latter part much the same at daylight
made sail & steared S W so ends this day Lat $5^{\circ} 15' S$

Remarks On Board Wednesday December ^{the} 16
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather
steering to the NW at dark shortened sail & hold a back middle &
latter part much the same at daylight put out the west boat & took
in the bow boat to paint then made sail & steared S W the watch
employed in different gals so ends this day Lat $5^{\circ} 22' S$

Remarks On Board Thursday December ^{the} 17
These 24 hours commences with fine weather steering NW at dark shortened
sail & wore ship to the S middle & latter part much the same
at daylight made sail & steared S W so ends this day Lat $6^{\circ} 09' S$

Remarks On Board Friday December ^{the} 18 1840
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes & fine weather steering
NNEW at 2 P.M. saw a reindeer at dark shortened sail & holed the head
yards a back for the knight middle & latter part moderate breezes
at daylight made sail & steamed to the NE so ends this day Latd 41° 44' S

Remarks On Board Saturday December ^{the} 19
These 24 hours commenced with light breezes & fine weather steering
to the NE at dark shortened sail & holed a back sheathed to the S
middle & latter part much the same at daylight got the bow
boat on the ground & made sail & steamed SW so ends Latd 41° 43' S

Remarks On Board Sunday December ^{the} 20
These 24 hours commenced with light breezes & fine weather
steering to the NNE at dark spoke the ship down 4 1/2 months
and 2350 barrels middle & latter part much the same steering to the
South at 10 P.M. part letters on board then tacked ship to the NE
so ends this day Latd by Obs 51° 41' S

Remarks On Board Monday December ^{the} 21
These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather
steering to the NE at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the S at dark shortened sail
& holed a back middle & latter part much the same at daylight
made sail & steamed SW so ends this day Latd 41° 45' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday December ^{the} 22
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes steering to the S
at dark shortened sail middle & latter part much the same at daylight
made sail steering to the S so ends this day Latd by Obs 61° 14' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday December ^{the} 23
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes steering by the wind to the
S - the watch employed in repairing sails at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the NE
middle & latter part much the same at 10 P.M. split the gill
unbent it & bent the other one so ends this day Latd by Obs 51° 41' S

Remarks On Board Thursday December ^{the} 24
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes steering to the NE
the watch employed in repairing the main topsail middle &
latter part much the same at 7 P.M. saw whales at 9 lowered
the boats & chased till 11 with out success then returned to the ship
& stowed the bow boat a long side of the ship then took her in
to repair so ends this day Latd by Obs 41° 06' S


Remarks On Board Friday December ^{the} 25 1840
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather
steering to the N at 8 P.M. tacked ship to the S employed in
repairing the fore boat Middle & latter part much the same
at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the N at 9 P.M. saw breeches to windward
at 10 put out the fore boat so ends this day Lat 41° 21' S

Remarks On Board Saturday December ^{the} 26
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads steering to the N
at 2 P.M. tacked to the S Middle & latter part much the same
at daylight tacked ship to the N at 8 P.M. unhooked the main top gall
and sail to repair so ends this day Lat 51° 06' S

Remarks On Board Sunday December ^{the} 27
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads steering to the N
at 2 P.M. bent the top gallant sail 1 sail in sight Middle & latter part
much the same at daylight tacked ship to the S 2 sails in sight
so ends this day Lat 41° 39' S

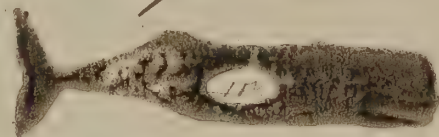
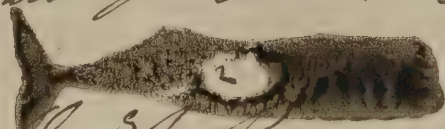
Remarks On Board Monday December ^{the} 28
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads steering to the N
at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Abitton of Nantucket at 4 P.M. spoke the magnet &
the Henry Oster of Nantucket Middle & latter part much the same
1 sail in sight employed in repairing sails so ends this day Lat 41° 58' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday December ^{the} 29
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads steering to the N
Middle & latter part much the same at 7 P.M. tacked to the S
2 ships in sight employed in middle sticking the sails so ends this
day Lat 41° 14' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday December ^{the} 30
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads steering to the N
2 ships in sight at dark spoke the Midas Middle & latter part
much the same at 8 P.M. saw whales at 9 lowered the boats
at 10 struck & bled 21 at 12 took  to the ship so ends
Lat 41° 42' S

Remarks On Board Thursday December ^{the} 31
These 24 hours commences with fine weather at 1 P.M. commenced
beating at 4 P.M. finished at 5 saw whales lowered the boats &
chast with a cut success at 9 commenced hauling Middle & latter part
much the same so ends this day Lat 41° 48' S

Remarks C & V Board Friday January the 1st 1841
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine
weather steaming by the wire to the N.E. the watch employed
in hauling Middle & latter part much the same at daylight
finished hauling at 8 A.M. saw whales lowered the boats & struck
1 & killed him at 11 took the whale to the ship & commenced buting
so ends this day Lat by Obs 41° 16' S



Remarks C & V Board Saturday January the 2nd 1841
These 24 hours commences with fine weather employed in buting
in the whale at 2 P.M. finished & made sail in pursuit of
more whales at 3 P.M. lowered the boats at 5 P.M. got near to the
ship at 9 commenced hauling Middle & latter part much the
same at 6 P.M. commenced buting at 9 finished & made sail 2
ships in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 41° 10' S

Remarks C & V Board Sunday January the 3rd
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steaming to the S
all hands employed in hauling Middle & latter part much the same
1 sail in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 41° 22' S

Remarks C & V Board Monday January the 4th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steaming by the wire
to the N.E. the watch employed in hauling at 5 P.M. finished hauling
at dark wore ship to the S Middle & latter part much the same
at daylight wore ship to the S 2 ships in sight so ends this day Lat 41° 31' S

Remarks C & V Board Tuesday January the 5th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steaming by the wire to
the N.E. Middle & latter part much the same at daylight tacked
ship to the S the watch employed in coopers the oil at 10 A.M.
saw porpoises so ends this day Lat 41° 04' S

Remarks C & V Board Wednesday January the 6th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steaming to the S at 2 P.M.
tacked ship to the N.E. Middle & latter part much the same steaming
to the S all hands employed in stowing down the oil in the
after hatch so ends this day Lat by Obs 41° 30' S

Remarks C & V Board Thursday January the 7th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steaming to the S all hands
employed in stowing down the oil at dark got all the oil down
Middle & latter part much the same all hands employed
in bracking out the provisions to Cooper so ends this
day Lat by Obs 51° 38' S

Remarks C. & Board Friday January the 8 1841
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering
to the N at 2 P.M. saw whales & the ship galed them lowered the
boats & chased with out success Middle & latter part much the same
1 ship in sight at 4 P.M. tucked ship to the S ends Latd 5° 07' S

Remarks C. & Board Saturday January the 9
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the N Middle & latter part much the same at 8 P.M. saw whales a gawing
quick to windward lowered the boats but could not come up with them
so ends this day latd by Obs 4° 48' S Long 113° 30' W

Remarks C. & Board Sunday January the 10
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the N at 2 P.M.
spoke the William Eliza at 4 P.M. saw jacks Middle & latter part
much the same so ends this day latd by Obs 4° 25' S

Remarks C. & Board Monday January the 11
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & fine weather steering
to the S 1 sail in sight Middle & latter part much the same
so ends this day latd by Obs 4° 15' S

Remarks C. & Board Tuesday January the 12
These 24 hours commences with fine weather steering to the N at 3 P.M.
saw whales a gawing quick to windward lowered the boats & chased with
out success Middle & latter part much the same at 9 P.M. saw whales
lowered the boats & chased with out success so ends this day latd 4° 34' S

Remarks C. & Board Wednesday January the 13
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the N E
Middle & latter part much the same 1 sail in sight so ends this
day latd by Obs 4° 48' S

Remarks C. & Board Thursday January the 14
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & fine weather
Middle & latter part much the same the watch on
laid in repairing the gale so ends this day latd 3° 56' S

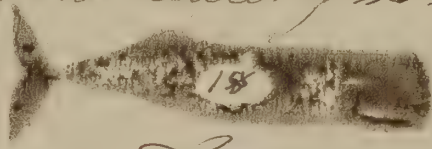
Remarks C. & Board Friday January the 15
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & sun squally
at 3 P.M. saw whales at 4 lowered the boats & struck 1 the first
iron drowed & the second one lost of & the whale went off a spawning
blow Middle & latter part fine weather at 10 P.M. saw whales a gawing
quick to windward lowered the boats & chased with out success
a turtle so ends this day latd by Obs 4° 31' S

Lat & Long

Remarks O N Board Saturday January the 16 1841
These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze & fine weather
middle & latter part much the same the watch employed
in water the oil so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 04' S

Remarks O N Board Sunday January the 17
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze steering by the
wind to the S E saw a barke middle & latter part much the
same at 9 AM saw a finback so ends this day Lat 4° 02' S

Remarks O N Board Monday January the 18
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze steering to the S
middle & latter part much the same at daylight saw whales
lowered the boats & chased with cut succs in pursuit of the whales
at 8 AM lowered a guin & put 1 small one at 10 took the
whale to the ship & commenced buting so ends this day in buting
in the whale Lat 5° 20' S



Remarks O N Board Tuesday January the 19
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze at 1 PM finished
buting in the whale at 4 PM lowered the boats after moor whale
& put 1 small one at 6 took the whale to the ship & double reef the
topsails & steamed by the wind to the S E middle & latter part
much the same at daylight commenced buting at 8 AM finished
& made sail steering to the S at 9 AM commenced hailing
so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 15' S

Remarks O N Board Wednesday January the 20
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze steering to the S E
the watch employed in hailing middle & latter part much
the same at 8 AM finished hailing so ends this day Lat 4° 15' 4 S

Remarks O N Board Thursday January the 21
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze steering to the S
at 2 PM tacked ship to the S E middle & latter part much
the same steering S W the watch employed in various gobs
so ends this day Lat by Obs 4° 15' 1 S

Remarks O N Board Friday January the 22
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze steering to the S E
at dark spot the ship middle & latter part fresh
breeze steering to the S 1 sail in sight so ends this day
Lat 4° 41' S

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 23 1844
These 24 hours commences with fresh trade steaming to the
South 2 sail in sight at 5 PM speak the ship Magnificent of warren
500 tons 13 months and Abidde & latter part much the same
steaming to the S so ends this day Latd 5° 06' S The paper sick &
of duty

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 24
These 24 hours commences with brisk breeze & fine weather
steaming to the NE Abidde & latter part much the same
at daylight tacked ship to the S so ends this day Latd 4° 21' S

Remarks On Board Monday January the 25
These 24 hours commences with fine weather at 2 PM steamed NE
at dark shortened sail & steamed to the S Abidde & latter part much
the same at daylight made sail 1 ship in sight the watch employed
in stowing of the main hatch way with oil so ends this Latd 4° 46' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 26
These 24 hours commences with fine weather steaming to the NE
Abidde & latter part much the same steaming to the S
all hands employed in bracking out the oil & cooping it
so ends this day Latd by Obs 4° 30' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 27
These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in
stowing down the oil at 5 PM finished Abidde & latter part
much the same steaming to the S so ends this day Latd 6° 15' S

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 28
These 24 hours commences with fine weather steaming to the
S at 3 PM tacked ship to the NE Abidde & latter part
much the same the watch employed in repairing sails & other
various jobs so ends this day Latd 5° 24' S

Remarks On Board Friday January the 29
These 24 hours commences with fine weather steaming by the wind
to the NE at dark shortened sail Abidde & latter part much the
same at daylight made sail & steamed NW so ends Latd 4° 16' S

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 30
These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze & fine weather
steaming to the NW at dark shortened sail & steamed by the wind to
the S at daylight made sail & steamed S W so ends this day
Latd by Obs 4° 50' S

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 31¹⁸⁴¹
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather
steering N W at dark shortened sail & headed to the S Middle &
latter part much the same at daylight made sail & steered S by S
so ends this day Lat by Obs 4° 40' S

Remarks On Board Monday February the 1 1841
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering
to the N at dark shortened sail & steered by the wind to the N E
Middle & latter part much the same so ends this day Lat 2° 52' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 2
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
steering to the N at dark shortened sail & steered by the wind to the
N E Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made sail
& steered N at 9 AM saw pinbacks at 10 AM the mizen
topsail to repair & paint the spars so ends this day Lat 1° 25' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 3
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
steering to the N the watch employed in painting the spars
& repairing the mizen topsail at dark shortened sail Middle &
latter part moderate at daylight made sail & steered to the N
so ends this day Lat 00° 25' miles North

Remarks On Board Thursday February the 4
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes steering to the N
the watch employed in painting the spars at 4 PM wore ship to
the S Middle & latter part much the same so ends Lat 00° 54' South

Remarks On Board Friday February the 5
These 24 hours commences with light breezes steering to the N
Middle & latter part much the same steering to the S W
so ends this day Lat by Obs 00° 19' South

Remarks On Board Saturday February the 6
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather
steering to the S W finished painting the spars Middle &
latter part much the same with some squalls of rain so ends Lat 00° 50' S

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 7
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather
steering by the wind to the S Middle & latter part much the
same at 9 AM spoke the ship ~~hoborn~~ of peloroth
8 months out 400 so ends this day Lat by Obs 1° 12' S

Remarks On Board Monday February ^{the} 8 1841
These 24 hours commences with fine weather steering by the wind
at 2 PM saw pinbacks at dark wore ship to the S Middle &
latency and much the same at 11 PM spoke the Bark Columbus
of New Bedford 8 1/2 months out 90 barrels so ends this day Lat 1° 32' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday February ^{the} 9
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
steering to the S saw pinbacks sail in sight Middle &
latency and much the same so ends Lat 2° 47' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday February ^{the} 10
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
steering by the wind to the S sail in sight at 6 PM spoke the
Bark George Champion of Newport 16 months out 1000 lb Middle &
latency and much the same so ends this day Lat 3° 49' S

Remarks On Board Thursday February ^{the} 11
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
steering by the wind to the S Middle & latency much the same
so ends this day Lat 5° 28' S

Remarks On Board Friday February ^{the} 12
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather
steering by the wind to the NE Middle & latency much the
same at daylight tacked ship to the South so ends Lat 5° 30' S

Remarks On Board Saturday February ^{the} 13
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the S at dark shortened sail for the night Middle &
latency and much the same at daylight made sail & steered SW
at 10 steamed NW so ends this day Lat 6° 20' S

Remarks On Board Sunday February ^{the} 14
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather steering
to the North at dark shortened sail Middle & latency and much the
same at daylight made sail & steered NW so ends this day Lat 5° 10' S

Remarks On Board Monday February ^{the} 15
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
steering to the NW at dark shortened sail for the night headed
to the NE Middle & latency and much the same at daylight
made sail & steamed NNE so ends this day Lat 4° 00' S

Remarks A Board Tuesday February the 16 1841
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes & fine weather
steering to the N.W. at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part
much the same at daylight made sail & steamed N.W. so ends
at 8 o'clock spake the ship forward of venturket 27 months out 1200
so ends this day Lat by Obs 2° 27' S

Remarks B Board Wednesday February the 17
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes & fine weather
steering to the N.W. at dark shortened sail & steamed to the N.E. Middle
& latter part much the same at daylight made sail & steamed
to the S at 11 o'clock steamed N.W. so ends this day Lat 2° 17' S

Remarks C Board Thursday February the 18
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes & fine weather
steering to the N.W. at dark shortened sail & steamed by the wind
to the N.E. Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made
sail & steamed N so ends this day Lat by Obs 00° 55' miles S

Remarks C Board Friday February the 19
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather
steering to the N at 2 o'clock double reefed the topsails at dark shortened
sail then the knight Middle & latter part fine weather at daylight
made sail & steamed N so ends this day Lat by Obs 00° 12' miles North

Remarks C Board Saturday February the 20
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes & fine weather
steering to the North at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part
light breezes steering N.W. so ends this day Lat 1° 30' North

Remarks C Board Sunday February the 21
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather steering
N.W. at dark shortened sail & wear ships to the S Middle & latter part
much the same at daylight made sail & steamed N.W.
so ends this day Lat by Obs 1° 15' 8 North

Remarks C Board Monday February the 22
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S steering to the
N.W. at dark shortened sail & steamed N Middle & latter part fresh breezes
at daylight made sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 3° 20' North

Remarks C Board Tuesday February the 23
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.E.
steering N.W. at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same
at daylight made sail & steamed N so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 20' N

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 24. 1841.
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the ESE
bears N at dark shortened sail Middle & Latter part much the same
at daylight made sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 8° 32' 0" N

Remarks On Board Thursday February the 25
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N E bears
N N W at dark shortened sail & set half watches Middle & Latter part
much the same with sun squalls of rain at 6 o'clock saw whales at 7
lowered the boats at 8 struck 2 whales at 8 took 1 to the ship at 12 took
the other so ends this day Lat by Obs 8° 13' 5" North

Remarks On Board Friday February the 26
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather
at 1 o'clock commenced beating in the whales at 5 o'clock finished & shortened
sail headed to the SE Middle part much the same the watch
employed in beating a way the heads Latter part much the same
at daylight wore ship to the N & commenced hauling so ends this
day Lat by Obs 8° 12' 0" North

Remarks On Board Saturday February the 27
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather
at 1 o'clock started hauling on a board at the rain at 7 o'clock commenced
hauling again Middle & Latter part much the same the watch emp-
loyed in hauling so ends this day Lat by Obs 8° 15' 9" N

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 28
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & sun squalls steering
by the wind to the N W at 4 o'clock finished hauling Middle & Latter part
much the same steering to the N W under board reef main top sail
& fore sail at 9 o'clock set the fore & main top sail so ends this
day Lat by Obs 9° 15' 8" North

Remarks On Board Monday March the 1 1841
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes steering by the wind
to the N W Middle & Latter part much the same with squalls of rain
so ends this day Lat by Obs 10° 15' 0" North

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 2
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes steering by the wind
to the N W under board reef top sails & fore sail Middle & Latter
part much the same at 8 o'clock unbent the main spencer to
repair at 12 bent it again so ends this day Lat 11° 46' North

Remarks O. A. Board Wednesday March the 3. 1841.
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather steering
by the wind to the N. W. Middle & latter part much the same
so ends this day Lat by Obs 12° 31' N

Remarks O. A. Board Thursday March the 4
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & squally weather
steering by the wind to the N. N. W. Middle & latter part much
the same at 10 P. M. turned 1 reef out of the main topsail so ends Lat 13° 30'

Remarks O. A. Board Friday March the 5
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather steering
to the N. W. Middle part fresh gales took in the fore sail & main
topsail latter part more moderate and the fore sail a plenty
of rain so ends this day Lat by Obs 15° 02' North

Remarks O. A. Board Saturday March the 6
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather
N. W. Middle & latter part more moderate so ends this day Lat 16° 34' N

Remarks O. A. Board Sunday March the 7
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & sun squally
N. W. Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather so ends this
day Lat by Obs 18° 11' North

Remarks O. A. Board Monday March the 8
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
N. W. Middle & latter part much the same all hands employed
in stowing down the oil so ends this day Lat by Obs 18° 54' North

Remarks O. A. Board Tuesday March the 9
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather all hands
employed in stowing down the oil at 4 P. M. finished steering by the
wind to the N. at 5 P. M. steered N. W. Middle & latter part
much the same at daylight made sail & steamed W. for the watch
employed in shifting the sails & put up the oak main sail so ends
this day Lat by Obs 19° 49' North

Remarks O. A. Board Wednesday March the 10
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
N. W. Middle & latter part brisk breezes N. W. S
the watch employed in repairing sails so ends this day
Lat by Obs 19° 29' North

Remarks On Board Thursday March the 11, 1841
These 24 hours commences with fresh trade winds. W the watch
employed in repairing sails Middle & latter part much the same
with heavy squalls so ends this day Lat $19^{\circ}42'$ North

Remarks On Board Friday March the 12
These 24 hours commences with heavy breezes & squally at 10 AM
doubt reefed the topsails hoars W at 3 PM blast reefed the topsails
at 4 fresh gales from the N.E. bore the ship to under blast reefed main
topsail & topmast stay sail headed to the N.W. Middle & latter part
much the same so ends this day Lat by Obs $21^{\circ}08'$ North

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 13
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the N.E. a heavy
sea headed to the N.W. at dark wore ship to the S.E. Middle & latter part
more moderate at daylight made sail & steamed W by S so ends this day
Lat by Obs $19^{\circ}38'$ North

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 14
These 24 hours commences with fresh trade winds W Middle
& latter part much the same at 8 AM made the Land Owhyhee
bearing W dist 65 miles so ends this day Lat by Obs $19^{\circ}46'$ North

Remarks On Board Monday March the 15
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering
in for the land at dark shortened sail a heavy sea on at head of Middle
& latter part much the same at daylight steamed in for the harbor
at 8 AM put the pilot on board at 10 AM came to anchor at
Head of so ends this day all hands on board

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 16
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
all hands employed in water hoole Middle & latter part fine weather
1 watch on liberty the other employed in setting up shacks so ends this
day

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 17
These 24 hours commences with fine weather 1 watch on liberty
the other employed in setting up shacks for water we have discharges
8 of the ships crew had shipped for the season
Middle & latter part much the same so ends this day

Remarks On Board Thursday March the 18
These 24 hours commences with fine weather 1 watch on liberty
the other employed in setting up shacks for water Middle & latter part
much the same all hands employed in getting up water & stowing
it away so ends this day

Remarks On Board Friday March the 19 1841.

These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in getting up water Middle & latter part much the same all hands employed in getting up wood & water & other various gabs so ends this day

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 20

These 24 hours commences with moderate weather employed in various gabs of the m. that we discharged took that oil on shore 221 gallons Middle & latter part rainy weather 1 watch on liberty the other employed in getting up wood & washing ship so ends this day

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 21

These 24 hours commences with squally weather Middle part much the same latter part fine weather 1 watch on liberty so ends this day

Remarks On Board Monday March the 22

These 24 hours commences with fine weather 1 watch on liberty Middle & latter part rainy weather I got Basmaal scum bar to anchor so ends this day

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 23

These 24 hours commences with squally weather 1 watch on liberty the other employed in getting up wood Middle & latter part much the same so ends this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 24

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze & fine weather 1 watch on liberty the other employed in getting up wood & blacking the heads Middle & latter part much the same with a plenty of rain so ends this day

Remarks On Board Thursday March the 25

These 24 hours commences with fine weather 1 watch on liberty the other employed in getting up wood & sum yams Middle & latter part rainy weather employed in getting up wood & potatoes so ends this day

Remarks On Board Friday March the 26

These 24 hours commences with rainy weather 1 watch on liberty the other employed in getting up potatoes Middle & latter part much the same so ends this day

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 27

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze & sum squalls of rain 1 watch on liberty the other employed in blacking the heads & other various gabs Middle & latter part much the same so ends this day

Remarks O N Board Sunday March the 28 1841
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & sun squalls after
rain 1 watch on liberty Middle & Latterpart much the same
one man has deserted Albert Smith so ends this day

Remarks O N Board Monday March the 29
These 24 hours commences with squally weather all hands employed
in different jobs Middle & Latterpart much the same

Remarks O N Board Tuesday March the 30
These 24 hours commences with squally weather all hands employed
in getting ready for sea Middle & Latterpart much the same the wind a
head so ends this day we have shipped 1 Boatswain, Parker

Remarks O N Board Wednesday March the 31
These 24 hours commences with squally weather all ready for sea
awaiting for a fair wind John Ruml has deserted the ship
Middle & Latterpart squally weather sun of the mer on liberty
so ends this day

Remarks O N Board Thursday April the 1 1841
These 24 hours commences with squally weather the wind a head
Middle & Latterpart fine weather at 10 AM bore in sun of the shore
so ends this day a waiting for a wind

Remarks O N Board Friday April the 2
These 24 hours commences with fine weather at 1 PM took one
of the missionaries & his family on board at half past 1 took
the anchor hauled for working to get men at 4 PM the pilot
left Middle & Latterpart calm at 12 the land bore & dist 20 miles
so ends this day

Remarks O N Board Saturday April the 3
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the North
steering by the wind to the W Middle part strong breezes from the N
took in the top galant sail & double reefed the top sails steering by the
wind to the W Latterpart strong breezes from the N E at daylight
steamed to the S W so ends this day at 12 Lahorowa bore N W dist 10 miles

Remarks O N Board Sunday April the 4
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering to the S W
Middle & Latterpart much the same at 7 AM the Captain went on
shore at Wohoo the Beaver & the Arsons by at anchor at 10 AM came to
anchor out side of the bore so ends this day

Remarks O N Board Monday April the 5, 1841
These 24 hours commences with fine weather Middle & latter part much
the same 1 Boat crew on liberty so ends this day

Remarks O N Board Tuesday April the 6
These 24 hours commences with fine weather at 2 P M brow of one of
the men in irons because he refused to come on board again & shipped
3 men Middle & latter part much the same at 9 P M shipped 8 men
at 10 the bannai came on board to put things to weights so ends this
at 11 P M

Remarks O N Board Wednesday April the 7th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather at 1 P M the Stokes
came to anchor at half past 1 we took our anchor board for the moment
all hands employed in unheaving the chains & stowing the anchors
at 5 P M took in the main top & fore & aft sail & furl'd the main sail
Middle & latter part calm latter part fresh breeze steering by the wind
the North at 10 P M took in the top galant sails at 12 noon hour
E S E dist 25 miles so ends this day Lat 21° 52' N

Remarks O N Board Thursday April the 8th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze steering by the wind
the North the watch employed in fitting the boats Middle & latter part
fine weather so ends this day Lat by Obs 23° 07' N

Remarks O N Board Friday April the 9th
These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze from the N
steering by the wind to the W N W Middle & latter part fresh breeze &
suddenly duble reef'd the top sails 1 sail in sight so ends this Lat 23° 44' N

Remarks O N Board Saturday April the 10th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the N steering by the
wind to the W N W at 3 P M turned 1 reef out of the top sails the watch
employed in various gabs Middle & latter part moderate at 4 P M
made sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 24° 24' N

Remarks O N Board Sunday April the 11th
These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze & fine weather steering
by the wind to the N W 1 sail in sight Middle & latter part much the
same so ends this day Lat by Obs 24° 57' N

Remarks O N Board Monday April the 12th
These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the N steering
by the wind to the W N W Middle & latter part much the
same the watch employed in setting up the rigging & another
various gabs so ends this day Lat by Obs 25° 33' N

Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 13, 1841
These 24 hours commences with calm weather the watch employed
in tiding the rigging Middle part much the same Latter part light
breezes from the South steering to the N so ends this day Lat $25^{\circ}25'N$

Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 14
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S & fine
weather employed in painting the boats & repairing sails
Middle & latter part much the same with sun squalls of
rain so ends this day Lat by Obs $26^{\circ}15'N$

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 15
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S.W.
& rainy booms S by E Middle and calm Latter part brisk breezes
from the E booms S.W. employed in repairing sails & other various
gals so ends this day Lat by Obs $28^{\circ}02'N$

Remarks On Board Friday April the 16
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the South
steering to the N.W. at 2 P.M. saw black fish lowered the boats &
got 1 Middle & latter part much the same with sun rain
so ends this day Lat by Obs $29^{\circ}04'N$

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 17
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.W.
booms S.W. Middle & latter part much the same the watch emp-
loyed in hauling and the blackfish & other various gals so ends Lat $30^{\circ}13'N$

Remarks On Board Sunday April the 18
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. booms
N.W. Middle & latter part much the same so ends this Lat $31^{\circ}33'N$

Remarks On Board Monday April the 19
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the South booms N.W.
& fine weather Middle part much the same Latter part fresh gales from the
N steering by the wind to the E.N.E. at 6 o'clock took in all sail but double
ruft topsails & fore sail at 9 o'clock took in the fore sail & mizen topsail
& hoist ruft the fore & main topsail at 10 wear ship to the N.W. so ends
this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 20
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N.W. steering
by the wind to the N.W. under 2 hoist ruft topsails & main spencer at 4 P.M.
sat the fore sail Middle & latter part much the same the wind from
E.N.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. so ends this day c 46 Obs
Lat by Obs $33^{\circ}51'N$

Remarks O. N. Board Wednesday April the 21, 1841
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the E. N. E. steering
by the wind to the S. under board reefed topsails & fore sail.
Abide depart much the same Latter part fresh breezes from the S. E.
& thick weather at 4 P. M. turned 2 reefs out of the topsails & set the
gib so ends this day Lat by Obs 34° 28' N

Remarks O. N. Board Thursday April the 22
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S. E. boars
N. E. & S. E. Middle part strong breezes from the S. E. double reefed the
topsails & took in the gib Latter part much the same thick fog & sun
rain so ends this day N. Obs Lat by Obs 35° 45' N

Remarks O. N. Board Friday April the 23
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S. E. & thick rainy
weather steering to the N. E. at 1 P. M. took in the fore sail & fore topsail &
rove her two headed to the E. Middle part much the same Latter
part more moderate at daylight set the fore topsail & fore sail
so ends this day thick fog N. Obs Lat by Obs 36° 15' N

Remarks O. N. Board Saturday April the 24th
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N. W. &
a plenty of rain boars N. E. & S. Middle & Latter part variable
winds & squally weather steering N. N. E. so ends this day N. Obs Lat by Obs 37° 15' N

Remarks O. N. Board Sunday April the 25th
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & squally weather
the wind N. W. W. boars N. N. E. Middle part light breezes from the S. E.
& fine weather steering to the S. E. Latter part fresh breezes from the S. E.
steering to the N. at 7 P. M. turned 1 reef out of the topsails & set the
main sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 38° 15' N Charles Brown off duty
with the women

Remarks O. N. Board Monday April the 26th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E. N. E. steering
by the wind to the N. at 1 P. M. took in the gib & mainsail & board reefed
Middle & Latter part more moderate set the gib & mainsail & turned 1 reef
out of the topsails so ends this day Lat by Obs 39° 21' N the same of duty

Remarks O. N. Board Tuesday April the 27th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S. E. boars N. E.
at 1 P. M. unbent the main top galant sail to repair Middle part strong
breezes took in the gib & mainsail Latter part more moderate the wind
from the E. the watch employed in different parts so ends this day
Lat by Obs 41° 00' N the same of duty

Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 28, 1841
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S E & E Coars
At 6 AM at 2 PM bent the maintopgale & sail at dark shorting sail
middle & part strong breezes from the S E Coars next the topsail
Latter part much the same fresh gales took in all sail but Coars
next main topsail & have her ~~the~~ headed to the E N E so ends this
day. At 10 PM the same at duty

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 29
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S E & thick
raining with a lying toe headed to the E N E at 4 PM set the fore top
sail & steamed N E by S the wind from the S W middle &
Latter part strong breezes & sun squally so ends Lat 43° 33' N

Remarks On Board Friday April the 30
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S W
Coars At 5 PM took in the foresail middle & latter part
fresh gales from the W at 8 PM took in the fore topsail & have
the ship to headed to the N W so ends this day Lat 44° 48' N

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 1, 1841
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales & squally with a
lying toe headed to the N W at 4 PM set the fore sail middle &
latter part much the same at 10 PM wore ship to the W the wind
from the N N W & took in the fore sail so ends this day Lat 45° 08' N
the same at duty

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 2
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the N headed to the
west under Coars next main topsail at 5 PM wore ship to the N N E
middle & latter part light breezes from the S W at daylight made
sail & steamed N W by S at 8 PM saw pinbacks so ends Lat 45° 36' N

Remarks On Board Monday May the 3
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S Coars N
at 4 PM took in all sail but Coars next fore & main topsail &
foresail middle & latter part thick with so ends Lat 47° 18' N

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 4
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N N W Coars
steering by the wind to the N set the fore & mainsail middle & part much
the same Latter part calm the watch employed in mending
the hole & other various jobs Charles Brown & William Bonnel
at duty with Bonnel so ends this day Lat 47° 56' N

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 5, 1841
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S by S
NW & W Middle part fresh breezes took in the main Topgallant sail
Latter part fresh gales from the S & E by S. At 4 PM at 4 PM at 6 PM
supt & furl'd the fore sail at 4 PM took in all but bloast
supt main topsail & hove the ship too headed to the W & over the
day Lat by Obs 49° 40' North the same of duty

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 6
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the SSW
a lying too headed to the W Middle & latter part much the same
with sun squalls of rain so ends this day Lat by Obs 50° 18' N

Remarks On Board Friday May the 7
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the S
headed to the W under bloast supt main topsail Middle &
latter part much the same with sun rain squalls S. Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 8
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the SSW
& squally weather a lying too headed to the W Middle
& latter part much the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 51° 07' N

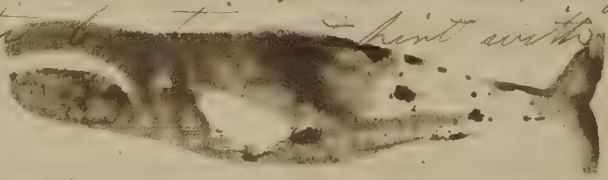
Remarks On Board Sunday May the 9
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S by S a lying
too headed to the WSW under bloast supt main topsail
Middle & latter part more moderate at 6 PM set the fore & mizzen
topsail & fore sail at 10 PM fresh gales took in all but bloast
supt main topsail headed to the W a plenty of hail & snow
so ends this day Lat by Obs 54° 28' N the same of duty

Remarks On Board Monday May the 10
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the SSW a lying
too headed to the W Middle & latter part more moderate at 4 PM
made sail & steared N W so ends this day Lat by Obs 52° 06' N the same of duty

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 11
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather steering
to the N W at 2 PM saw porpoises at 5 PM saw eight whales at 5 PM
lowered the boats at 6 returned to the ship with out succs at 7 took
in all sail but bloast supt main topsail Middle & latter part
strong breezes & squally weather at daylight saw eight whales too
to lower at 9 PM fresh gales from the E & rainy weather so ends
this day Lat by Obs

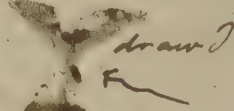
Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 12, 1841
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the Ealing
the headed to the S at 1 P.M. took in the main topsail at 3 P.M.
moderate breezes from the S. at the main topsail at 5 P.M. saw a whale
lowered the boats & struck 1 small one at sunset but the line could not
at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part calm at 9 P.M. saw
whales lowered the boats at 10 struck one & killed him so ends this day
the boats at with the whale Lat $52^{\circ} 49' N$

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 13
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S at 1 P.M.
took the whale to the ship at 2 commenced bailing at 7 finished & took
in sail Middle & latter part much the same employed in clearing away the
head at daylight commenced hauling saw whales did not lower specially weather
so ends this day Lat $52^{\circ} 56' N$ the boat with the whale



Remarks On Board Friday May the 14
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & sun squalls of rain
the watch employed in hauling whales in sight Middle & latter part
fresh breezes from the W & squally weather employed in hauling
so ends this day Lat $52^{\circ} 41' N$

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 15
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather
at 1 P.M. saw whales at 2 lowered the boats & struck one the iron
drawed last one lance at 6 P.M. finished bailing at dark shortened
sail Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the S at daylight
made sail at 9 P.M. saw a whale lowered the boats & bailed till 11 with
and ends so ends this day Lat $52^{\circ} 15' N$



Remarks On Board Sunday May the 16
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & thick rainy weather at 3 P.M.
shortened sail the watch employed in starting shark heads Middle & latter
part thick rainy weather at 10 made sail at 11 saw a whale
so ends this day Lat $52^{\circ} 18' N$

Remarks On Board Monday May the 17
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & sun squalls
of rain at 1 P.M. lowered the boats & struck 1 & killed him
at 5 P.M. took the whale to the ship & commenced bailing gut in
ship & gave it up too rugged & took in sail Middle & latter part
much the same at daylight the flock chain parted made sail in the
ship at 10 took the whale along side too rugged to bail so ends this day
with the whale along side Lat $52^{\circ} 10' N$ the same day



Remarks O. S. Board Tuesday May the 18 1841
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather so much
could not but be idly rant light breezes & raining latter part
fresh gales from the N. N. W. at daylight commences & cutting in
the whale at 12 finished so ends this day M. O. Obs

Remarks O. S. Board Wednesday May the 19
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales at 1 P. M. commences
hauling all hands employed in clearing away the head Middle &
latter part much the same employed in hauling at 8 P. M. saw a sail
so ends this day Latt 5:11:38 M

Remarks O. S. Board Thursday May the 20
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N. steering by the
wind to the North the watch employed in hauling & another various gales
Middle & latter part much the same at 8 P. M. finished hauling at 9 saw
whales lower the boats & struck 1 & the line parted at 11 returned to the ship
so ends this day Latt 5:21:13 M

Remarks O. S. Board Friday May the 21
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & sun squally employed in setting
ing boom & hoisting the sail 1 ship in sight at 2 P. M. saw whales lower
the boats & struck 1 & the iron drowed at dark took in sail for the
night Middle & latter part fresh gales from the N. E. & squally
so ends this day M. O. Obs

Remarks O. S. Board Saturday May the 22
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the North a long
tree headed to the E. Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the S. S. E.
steering to the E. sail in sight the watch employed in setting up shoals
so ends this day Latt 5:24:17 M the same 2 of duty

Remarks O. S. Board Sunday May the 23
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. W. steering
to the N. under double reef topsails Middle & latter part fresh gales
from the E. & thick raining weather so ends this day M. O. Obs a long tree

Remarks O. S. Board Monday May the 24
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the E. S. E. a
long tree headed to the N. E. under board reef main topsails
Middle & latter part thick fog & sun rain fresh breezes from
the E. so ends this day M. O. Obs the same of duty

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 25th 1848

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & thick foggy weather being headed to the North Middle & latter part fresh gales from the W headed to the S so ends this day Lat by Obs 51° 2' 51" N

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 26th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the W being headed to the S at 3 P.M. unhooked the foresail & bent the other Middle & latter part fresh gales from the S W & sun rain being headed to the S so ends this day Lat by Obs 52° 3' 4" N

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 27th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh gales from the S W being headed to Middle & latter part light breezes & thick foggy weather all hands employed in bracking and the after hook & stowing the meat between decks so ends this day Lat by Obs 53° 11' North the same 2 aft duty

Remarks On Board Friday May the 28th

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the North & thick fog headed to the N W Middle & latter part much the same the wind from the S E at 4 P.M. set the fore sail & steared W by S so ends this day Lat 53° 11' North the same 2 aft duty

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 29th

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the S E steering to the W under blast kept main topsail & fore sail saw a pinback at dark took in the fore sail Middle part moderate breezes from the S W near ship to the S E latter part fresh gales from the W S W at 5 P.M. took in the main topsail & set the main sprucer at 9 took in the bow boat & turned up the waist boat thick rain with squalls this day 10 Obs

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 30th

These 24 hours commenced with heavy gales from the W S W being headed to under the main sprucer & fore topsail & fore sail Middle & latter part much the same 1 sail in sight at 9 P.M. unhooked the fore topsail & bent the other so ends this day 10 Obs

Remarks On Board Monday May the 31st

These 24 hours commenced with fresh gales & squally weather at 1 P.M. set the main topsail headed to the S E wind from the S W Middle part calm latter part light breezes from the E at daylight made sail & steared to the S W all hands employed in stowing down put out the bow boat so ends this day thick weather 10 Obs


Remarks O. N. Board Tuesday June the 1st 1841

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the E steaming to the NW all hands employed in stowing down the oil at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part fine weather the wind from the E at daylight made sail & steamed by the wind to the W. saw finbacks all hands employed in stowing down seeds this day Lat $51^{\circ}3'20''$ N Long $144^{\circ}20'$

Remarks O. N. Board June the 2 Wednesday

These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze & fine weather steaming to the NW at 2 PM finished stowing down oil at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part light breeze & cloudy weather at daylight made sail & steamed to the NW Mr. Hathaway has strained himself & is of duty Charles Bonner & William Correl is still of duty seeds this day Lat $51^{\circ}3'36''$ N

Remarks O. N. Board Thursday June the 3

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the S.W. steaming to the W. Middle & latter part much the same at daylight saw whales lowered the boats & lost with out success at 6 o'clock returned to the ship at 9 o'clock lowered the boats & struck the bow & half & bled them water the saw sunk lost 1/2 of one line & 2 irons & one lance at 12 took the whale to the ship seeds this day 800 lbs 

Remarks O. N. Board Friday June the 4

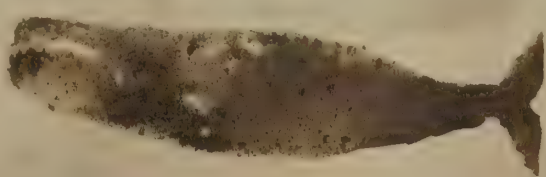
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather at 1 PM commenced butting in the calf at 3 finished & took in sail Middle part much the same latter part light breeze & fine weather at daylight made sail & steamed by the wind to the W at 10 o'clock saw a whale again & quick to windward did not lower seeds this day Lat $51^{\circ}3'56''$ N

Remarks O. N. Board Saturday June the 5

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.W. steaming by the wind to the W at dark shortened sail Middle & latter part much the same light breeze from the E steaming NW at daylight made sail & commenced boiling at 11 saw a whale at 12 lowered the boats seeds this day in pursuit of the whale 800 lbs

Remarks O. N. Board Sunday June the 6

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & some squalls of rain at 2 PM struck & bled the whale at 3 took the whale to the ship & commenced butting at dark finished & took in sail Middle & latter part much the same employed in boiling at 7 o'clock saw whales at 8 lowered the boats at 10 took 1 to the ship at 12 commenced butting at 1 o'clock seeds this day 800 lbs Lat $51^{\circ}4'50''$ N



Remarks On Board Monday June the 7 1841

These 24 hours commences with moderate weather all hands employed in cutting & hauling at 6 PM finished cutting Middle & Latter part much the same the watch employed in hauling & setting up shooks so ends this day Lat $54^{\circ}20'N$ All the sick on duty

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 8

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the SW the watch employed in hauling & setting up shooks Middle & Latter part much the same at 7 AM saw whales at 8 lowered the boats & struck 1 got 2 boats stove & lost 1 line & 4 irons & 1 lance & 1 spade then put out 1 more boat so ends this day All the

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 9

These 24 hours commences with calm weather & sun fog at 2 PM lowered the boats after the first whale at 5 returned with out success Middle & Latter part much the same all hands employed in hauling & setting up shooks at 11 AM saw whales lowered the boats so ends this day the boats in pursuit of the whales All the at 12 finished hauling

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 10

These 24 hours commences with fine weather at 11 PM the boats struck a whale & bled it at 3 PM took the whale to the ship at 4 commenced cutting gut in the throat & 1 lip & the blubber torn off then let the whale lay for the Knight Middle & Latter part much the same the whale sunk so could not but then all hands employed in stowing down so ends this day Lat $54^{\circ}32'N$



Remarks On Board Friday June the 11

These 24 hours commences with fine weather the wind from the NE along with the whale a long side all hands employed in stowing down at 2 PM saw a brig steering to the W Middle & Latter part much the same at daylight commenced cutting in the whale at 10 AM finished & commenced hauling so ends this day Lat $54^{\circ}32'N$

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 12

These 24 hours commences with fine weather at 1 PM saw whales lowered the boats at 4 took it to the ship & let him lay for the Knight Middle & Latter part much the same all hands employed in hauling & setting up shooks at 12 commenced cutting in the whale so ends this day All the



Remarks C & M Board Sunday June the 13 1841

These 24 hours commences with moderat breez & fine weather all hands employed in buting & bailing at 6 P.M. fines hee buting in the whale Middle & latter part much the same so ends this day 800 lbs

Remarks M Board Monday June the 14

These 24 hours commences with calm weather & foggy all hands employed in boiling & stowing down in the fore boat Middle & latter part much the same so ends this day thick fog 800 lbs

Remarks C & M Board Tuesday June the 15

These 24 hours commences with foggy weather all hands employed in boiling & stowing down Middle & latter part calm at 7 P.M. finish boiling at 8 lowered the boats after whales at 12 returned with out success so ends this day Little 541 42 8

Remarks M Board Wednesday June the 16

These 24 hours commences with calm weather at 1 P.M. went in pursuit of more whales struck & killed 1 & sunk her at 6 returned to the ship last 2 inoss & 1/2 of fine Middle & latter part moderat breez & thick weather at 8 P.M. lowered the boats & chased till 10 with out success at 12 lowered again with out success so ends this day 800 lbs

Remarks M Board Thursday June the 17

These 24 hours commences with moderat breez from the NW & sun rising employed in scraping board & setting up shakes the whales all a growing quick to windward at 4 P.M. lowered & struck 1 the iron drowed Middle & latter part thick weather all hands employed in stowing down the oil at 9 P.M. lowered the boats for whales could not get on so ends this day 800 lbs

Remarks C & M Board Friday June the 18

These 24 hours commences with moderat breez & thick weather all hands employed in stowing down Middle & latter part much the same at 8 P.M. finished stowing down at 9 saw a whale lowered the boats could not get on so ends this day Little 541 17 8

Remarks C & M Board Saturday June the 19

These 24 hours commences with calm weather all hands employed in starting board & scraping board Middle & latter part thick fog took in the bow boat to repair so ends this day Little 541 13 8

Remarks M Board Sunday June the 20

These 24 hours commences with light breez saw a dead whale lowered the boat & went to it but it was too old Middle & latter part thick weather at 9 P.M. saw a whale lowered the boats & chased with out success 1 seen in sight so ends this day 800 lbs 3 men sick & of duty

Remarks J. N. Board Monday June the 21 1841
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes from the N.W. & thick
weather at 1 P.M. spoke the ship N. P. Polmag of Copenhagen 6 months & arrived
at 2 P.M. saw a whale a yawning quick lowered the boats & cast with
out success Middle & latter part much the same the watch employed
in repairing the stoven boats so ends this day Latd 51° 11' 00" N

Remarks J. N. Board Tuesday June the 22
These 24 hours commences with calm weather 1 ship in sight employed
in repairing the boats Middle & latter part much the same Let the ship
N. P. Polmag of Copenhagen have 2 bask of bread & 1 tow line so ends
this day Lat 51° 13' 00" N

Remarks J. N. Board Wednesday June the 23
These 24 hours commences with thick rainy weather the wind from the
North steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle & latter part calm at 9 A.M.
saw a whale lowered the boats & struck the whale & biler it so ends this
day the boats a towing the whale to the ship Lat 51° 15' 00" N

Remarks J. N. Board Thursday June the 24
These 24 hours commences with calm weather at 2 P.M. took the whale
to the ship at 3 commenced buting at sunset finished Middle &
latter part much the same at 3 P.M. commenced hailing saw a plenty
of humpbacks so ends this day Lat 51° 15' 20" N

Remarks J. N. Board Friday June the 25
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes from the E steering
to the N. the watch employed in hailing at 4 P.M. saw a whale lowered
the boats struck him & biler him & put 1 Boat stove at 7 took the whale
to the ship & took in sail Middle & latter part thick rainy weather
at 8 P.M. hooked on to the whale so nuzed could not but
so ends this day with strong breeze & thick rainy weather so ends

Remarks J. N. Board Saturday June the 26
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & thick rainy weather
a long by the whale employed in hailing at 6 P.M. finished hailing
Middle part much the same latter part light breezes at 6 P.M. commenced
buting at 12 finished so ends this day Lat 56° 20' 00" N

Remarks J. N. Board Sunday June the 27
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes & thick weather all hands
employed in buting & clearing away the head Middle & latter part
much the same at 10 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats struck 1 & the
line parted lost 1 man so ends this day Lat 56° 30' 00" N

Remarks On Board Monday June the 28 1841

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & blowday with steering by the wind to the E all hands employed in bailing & setting up shoaks at 2 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats & Chast with out success Middle & Latterpart thick wither at 11 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats & Chast with out success so ends this day No Obs at daylight finished bailing

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 29

These 24 hours commences with light breezes & blowday at 1 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats struck & biled 1 at 5 P.M. took the whale to the ship & took in sail Middle & Latterpart Calm at 5 P.M. commenced bailing at 10 finished & commenced bailing so ends this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 30

These 24 hours commences with Calm wither all hands employed in bailing & stowing down Middle & Latterpart much the same saw whales would not lower employed in bailing & setting up shoaks so ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 1 1841

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E & sum rain steering by the wind to the E at 8 finished bailing Middle & Latterpart thick fog all hands employed in stowing down so ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Friday July the 2

These 24 hours commences with thick rainy wither all hands employed in stowing down at 5 P.M. finished the after hold Middle & Latterpart strong breezes from the S.W. & thick fog so ends this day Lat 51° 6' 34" N

Remarks On Board Saturday the 3 July

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & thick wither headed to the S.E. Middle & Latterpart strong breezes from the S.W. headed to the N.W. employed in scraping loan & repairing the stow boat so ends this day Lat 51° 6' 34" N

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 4

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes saw whales turned to lower Middle & Latterpart moderate breezes at daylight made sail all hands employed in stowing bread away at 10 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats & Chast with out success so ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Monday July the 5

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & sum fog at 1 P.M. lowered the boats struck 1 & the iron strap parted & the whale went off Middle & Latterpart much the same at 9 P.M. lowered the boats & Chast with out success at 11 lowered again at 12 struck 1 & biled him so ends this day Lat 51° 6' 34" N

Remarks O.N. Board Tuesday July the 6 1841

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes & thick weather at 1 P.M. took the whale to the ship & at 2 commenced butery at sunset finished butery & took in sail at dark spake the ship 2000 hanks Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. & thick fog employed in hailing & setting up shooks so ends this day N.O.O's

Remarks O.N. Board Wednesday July the 7
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes & foggy weather employed in hailing Middle & latter part strong breezes from the W. & thick fog employed in hailing so ends this day Lat 56° 30' N

Remarks O.N. Board Thursday July the 8
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the W. & thick fog headed employed in hailing & setting up shooks Middle part much the same finished hailing Latter part more moderate made sail at 8 P.M. saw whales saw the boats struck & so ends this day the boats fast to the whale

Remarks O.N. Board Friday July the 9
at 3 P.M. cut up from the whale & let him go a very large to windward lost 4 irons & 1 spade Middle & latter part moderate breezes & blowy weather at 6 P.M. lowered the boats for a whale at 8 returned with out success all hands employed in stowing down so ends this day N.O.O's

Remarks O.N. Board Saturday July the 10
These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & foggy weather all hands employed in stowing down Middle & latter part much the same at 8 P.M. finished stowing down so ends this day N.O.O's

Remarks O.N. Board Sunday July the 11
These 24 hours commenced with thick weather at 1 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats struck & biled at 5 P.M. took the whale to the ship & took in sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight commenced butery at 10 finished at 12 commenced hailing so ends this day 3 men sick & of duty Lat 56° 00' N

Remarks O.N. Board Monday July the 12
These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & blowy weather all hands employed in hailing & clearing away the head & setting up shooks Middle part rainy weather Latter part fine weather at 10 P.M. lowered the boats & biled till 12 with out success so ends this day Lat 55° 18' N

Remarks O.N. Board Tuesday July the 13
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed in hailing at 1 P.M. lowered the boats & biled till 4 with out success Middle part rainy weather Latter part much the same at 6 P.M. finished hailing at 8 P.M. lowered the boats & struck 1 whale & the line cut but the whale went off with 1 iron & a spade at 10 lowered the boats struck & biled & sent him east 2 irons so ends this day Lat 55° 45' N

Remarks O & Board Wednesday July the 14 1841

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather at 2 P.M. lowered the boats struck & bled 1 at 6 P.M. took the whale to the ship & took in sail Middle & latter part thick rainy weather at daylight commenced ~~working~~ at 11 P.M. finished so ends this day A.O. Obs



Remarks O & Board Thursday July the 15

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & thick weather at 1 P.M. commenced hauling Middle & latter part fine weather at 4 P.M. lowered the boats struck & bled 1 at 8 took the whale to the ship so ends this day A.O. Obs



Remarks O & Board Friday July the 16

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather at 1 P.M. commenced hauling in the whale at 6 finished Middle & latter part much the same all hands employed in hauling & setting up shakes so ends this day A.O. Obs

Remarks O & Board Saturday July the 17

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed in hauling at 1 P.M. lowered the boats & shot with aut success in sight Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the N employed in hauling so ends this day Laid by Obs 5:16...4 N

Remarks O & Board Sunday July the 18

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes all hands employed in hauling & setting up shakes Middle & latter part much the same finished hauling all hands employed in bracking and between decks & stowing the oil so ends this day Laid by Obs

Remarks O & Board Monday July the 19

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & thick weather all hands employed in stowing down the oil Middle & latter part much the same so ends this day A.O. Obs

Remarks O & Board Tuesday July the 20

These 24 hours commenced with light breezes & thick weather all hands employed in stowing down the oil Middle & latter part much the same thick rainy weather so ends this day A.O. Obs

Remarks O & Board Wednesday July the 21

These 24 hours commenced with strong breezes & thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. finished stowing down the oil Middle & latter part fresh breezes & foggy weather at 10 P.M. lowered the boats & shot with aut success so ends this day A.O. Obs

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 22 1841
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes & thick weather at 2 PM
lowered the boats & struck 1 & the iron brock at dark shortened sail
Abidille & latter part much the same at 8 AM lowered the boats & hauled
with out success at 10 spoke the ship Braganza of New Bedford 12:00 hours
so ends this day Lat 51° 15' N

Remarks On Board Friday July the 23
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes & foggy weather employed
in setting up shooks & securing hewn at 4 PM lowered the boats & hauled
with out success Abidille & latter part fresh from the W & foggy
at 10 AM lowered the boats & hauled with out success so ends this
day Lat by Obs 51° 24' N

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 24
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes at 1 PM lowered the
boats struck & biled 1 at 5 PM took the whale to the ship &
took in sail Abidille & latter part strong breezes at daylight commenced
butery so ends this day Lat 51° 15' N

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 25
These 24 hours commenced with strong breezes & squally weather at 2 PM
finished butery at 3 commenced hauling Abidille & latter part much
the same so ends this day Lat 51° 15' N 4 men of duty


Remarks On Board Monday July the 26
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes & thick weather employed
in hauling & setting up shooks Abidille & latter part much the same
at 6 PM finished hauling at 9 AM saw whale lowered the boats
& mist 1 at 10 struck 1 & cast the line & iron & put 1 boat stove
at 11 AM spoke the ship Roman of New Bedford 3400 h so ends this day

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 27
These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & thick weather
Abidille & latter part much the same so ends this day
Lat by Obs 51° 35' N 4 men of duty

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 28
These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & thick weather at
1 PM took in the haw boat to repair at dark shortened sail Abidille
strong breezes & squally weather so ends this day Lat 51° 17' N

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 29 1841
These 24 hours commences with squally weather steering to the South
Middle & latter part light breeze & sun squalls of rain & fog sail
in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 6' 06" N

Remarks On Board Friday July the 30
These 24 hours commences with calm weather & sun fog explained
in preceding hour & setting up shoals Middle & latter part light
breeze from the SE steering to the NE all hands employed in stowing
down the sail at 11 AM saw whales lowered the boats & chased with
cut wires so ends this day NO Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 31
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the S steering
to the NE all hands employed in stowing down the sail at dark
shorter sail Middle & latter part much the same at daylight made
sail at 7 AM saw whales lowered the boats struck & bled him at
11 AM took the whale  so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 6' 49" N

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 1 1841
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze & thick rainy weather at
2 PM commenced buting at dark finished & took in sail Middle &
latter part moderate employed in hailing & setting up shoals so ends this
day Lat by Obs 5° 6' 47" N

Remarks On Board Monday August the 2
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze & squally weather explained
in hailing Middle & latter part strong breeze & sun rain explained
in hailing so ends this day NO Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 3
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze & thick weather at 4 PM
finished hailing Middle & latter part much the same all hands employed
in stowing down so ends this day NO Obs 3 men sick & of duty

Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 4
These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze & thick weather at 2 PM
saw whales lowered the boats struck & bled; at 5 PM took the whale
to the ship & took in sail Middle part much the same employed in stowing
mud & other various gobs latter part thick fog at 10 PM commenced buting
at 12 finished so ends this day NO Obs 5 men of duty

Remarks On Board Thursday August the 5
These 24 hours commences with light breeze & thick fog at 2 PM commenced
hailing Middle & latter part moderate breeze from the NE &
sun fog at 10 PM commenced in hailing & setting up shoals
so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 7' 05" N 6 men of duty with different

Remarks C. V. Board Friday August the 6 1841

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather all hands employed in hauling abedde & lattenant strong breezes from the E & equally weather employed in hauling & setting up shooks 6 men of duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 51° 6' 15" S 81° 15' E

Remarks C. V. Board Saturday August the 7

These 24 hours commenced with fresh gales from the E & E headed to the S & E at 8 PM finished hauling abedde & lattenant fresh gales from the S & E & many other so ends this day Lat 51° 6' 49" S

Remarks C. V. Board Sunday August the 8

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the S & E at 1 PM set the fore & main topsail & gale at 6 PM took in the gale & main topsail abedde & lattenant much the same lattenant fresh gales from the S at daylight took in the fore sail & fore topsail headed to the N & W at 10 PM more moderate set the fore sail fore & main topsail & gale so ends this day Lat 51° 6' 10" S 81° 09" E

Remarks C. V. Board Monday August the 9

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the E & E steering by the wind to the South abedde & lattenant moderate breezes & fine weather at 6 AM saw whales at 4 lowered the boats & struck 3 & parled from 2 & biled 1 & took him to the ship the authors went off at 12 took the whale to the ship so ends this day Lat by Obs 51° 11' 34" S 81° 09" E

Remarks C. V. Board Tuesday August the 10

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather at 1 PM commenced cutting at 6 finished & took in sail abedde & lattenant much the same at 11 commenced hauling lattenant much the same at 8 PM lowered the boats struck & biled 1 small one at 10 took the whale to the ship so ends this day Lat by Obs 51° 11' 34" S 81° 09" E

Remarks C. V. Board Wednesday August the 11

These 24 hours commenced with moderate weather at 11 commenced cutting at 3 finished at 4 PM lowered the boats & struck 1 & the iron drowed abedde & lattenant much the same all hands employed in hauling & setting up shooks 5 men of duty so ends this day Lat 51° 11' 36" S 81° 09" E

Remarks C. V. Board Thursday August the 12

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the S & E steering by the wind to the S all hands employed in hauling & setting up shooks abedde & lattenant much the same one of the iron pots has given out so ends this day Lat 51° 11' 24" S 81° 09" E

Remarks On Board Friday August the 13, 1841
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & thick weather employed in
hauling at 8 P.M. finished hauling aback & latter part strong
breezes & thick rainy weather all hands employed in stowing down the
oil so ends this day 4 men of duty A.M. Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday August the 14
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S.W. steering
to the S at 5 P.M. wear ship to the S all hands employed in stowing down
aback & latter part much the same so ends this day A.M. Obs the same all day

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 15
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes & some squalls of rain
all hands employed in stowing down the oil at 4 P.M. wear ship to the S
aback & latter part light breezes & fine weather all hands employed
in stowing down at 12 got all the oil down so ends Lat 3 Obs 51° 51' 45" N

Remarks On Board Monday August the 16
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather all hands
employed in stowing of the run with oil & mut & flower at 4 P.M.
saw the boats for a whale struck him & iron drawn & 1 brock &
the whale went off aback & latter part fresh gales from the South
aleng to headed to the W. under blast nept main topsail
so ends this day Lat by Obs 51° 51' 45" N

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 17
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S.W. headed
to the W. under blast nept main topsail aback & latter part
much the same A.M. Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 18
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S.W. & squally
weather aleng to headed to the W. aback & latter part much the same
Latter part more moderate at daylight wear ship & made sail
steering of the wind to the S.E. the watch employed in scraping
board so ends this day Lat by Obs 51° 51' 57" N 4 men of duty

Remarks On Board Thursday August the 19
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.W.
steering of the wind to the S.E. aback & latter part light breezes from the
South Latter part brisk breezes from the S.W. steering to the
South at 10 P.M. fresh gales took in all sail but but blast
nept main topsail & hove the ship to headed to the South
so ends this day A.M. Obs

Bound of to the South.

Remarks On Board Friday August the 20, 1841
These 24 hours commenced with fresh gales from the E & being to head
to the S at 4 PM more moderate & the fore sail & main spencer at 8
took in the fore sail & middle part much the same latter part more
moderate at 9 PM wore ship to the E & set the fore sail & ends
this day Lat 53° 11' 29" N 4 men at duty

Remarks On Board Saturday August the 21
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the S steering by the wind
to the E at 3 PM set the fore & main topsail took in the lower boat & turned
up the mast boat & middle part calm & rainy latter part fresh
breezes from the WSW steering to the E & turned 2 reefs out of
the topsails & set the gill & ends this day Lat 53° 4' 44" N

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 22th
These 24 hours commenced with strong breezes from the WSW
steering to the E at 4 PM hoist reef the topsail & took
in the gill & middle part much the same latter part more moderate
at daylight turned 1 reef out of the topsails & set the gill & mainsail
at 9 PM turned 1 more reef out of the topsails & set the main topsail
so ends this day Lat by Obs 53° 24' N 4 men at duty

Remarks On Board Monday August the 23rd
These 24 hours commenced with brisk breezes from the SW steering
by the wind to the SE middle part light breezes from the south
steering to the Eastward latter part fresh breezes from the SE steering
by the wind to the SW employed in stowing of the blubber room with
Provisions put all of deck but 30 large cask & several small ones & 2 shooks
so ends this day Lat by Obs 52° 31' N 3 men at duty

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 24th
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the SE steering by the
wind to the SW at 2 PM double reef & took in the gill & mainsails at 4
took in the fore & main topsail & hoist reef the main at 5 took in
the fore sail at 8 took in the main topsail & set the main spencer
middle part much the same latter part more moderate at 10 PM set the main
topsail at 6 set the fore sail so ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 25th
These 24 hours commenced with strong breezes from the South at 1 PM wore
ship to the ESE & set the fore topsail at 9 took in the fore topsail
middle part fresh gales & squally weather latter part more moderate
set the fore & main topsail & gill at 10 fresh gales from the SW
took in the fore & main topsail & gill so ends this day Lat 52° 10' N

Remarks On Board Thursday August the 26 1841
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S W & squally weather
steering by the wind to the South at 4 P M more moderat sat the fore top sail
& mizzen & reups out of the top sails at 8 fresh gales from the W turned
up the landward boat Coars S S E Middle & latter part much the same
latter part more moderat at 10 P M sat the main top galore sail
so ends this day Lat by Obs 49° 15' 9" N 4 men of duty

Remarks On Board Friday August the 27
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N N W & fine
weather Coars S S E Middle & latter part much the same
the wind from the W employed in scraping Coars at 12 P M in scraping
the Coars so ends this day Lat by Obs 47° 42' N

Remarks On Board Saturday August the 28
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the W & sun squalls
steering to the S S E with all sail set Middle & latter part much
the same the wind from the S W steering by the wind to the S E
so ends this day Lat by Obs 45° 16' N 2 men of duty

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 29
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S W steering
by the wind to the S S E with all sail set Middle & latter part much the same
the wind from the N N W & thick weather so ends this day Lat by Obs 43° 16'

Remarks On Board Monday August the 30
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the W & sun squalls
Coars S S E Middle & latter part much the same latter part light breezes from
the S S W & foggy so ends this day Lat by Obs 40° 39' N

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 31
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S W Coars S S E
sun fog at 4 P M quit and the bow boat & shifted the ward boat
Middle & latter part much the same sun squalls of rain employed
in getting up the Coars to dry so ends this day Lat by Obs 39° 42' N

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 1
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S W Coars
S S E sun squalls of rain Middle & latter part much the same
employed in bundling up the Coars so ends this Lat by Obs 38° 05' N

Remarks On Board Thursday September the 2
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S & sun squalls
of rain Coars South Middle & latter part much the same the
watch employed in bundling the Coars & stowing it away so ends
this day Lat by Obs 36° 20' N 2 men of duty with 1st Lieut. Comdr.

Remarks On Board Friday September 3rd 1841
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the NE & Coasts
middle & latter part light breezes & rainy weather sounds 110 lbs

Remarks On Board Saturday September 4th
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & variable & plenty of
rain steering South middle & latter part light breezes from
the Eastward & fine weather employed in bunching up hoar &
stowing it away in the fore hold sounds Latt by Obs 33° 36' N 3 men of duty

Remarks On Board Sunday September 5th
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the E steering
to the South middle & latter part much the same the watch employed
in bunching up the hoar & stowing it away sounds Latt by Obs 32° 49'

Remarks On Board Monday September 6th
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the NE
Coasts & middle & latter part much the same employed in bunching
the hoar Coasts S by W at 12 finished with the hoar sounds Latt 31° 24'

Remarks On Board Tuesday September 7th
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes & fine weather the wind
from the NE Coasts S by W middle & latter part much the same
the watch employed in various jobs sounds this day Latt 29° 40' N

Remarks On Board Wednesday September 8th
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes from the NE &
fine weather Coasts S by W at 4 P.M. unbent the fore sail & main-
top sail & bent others middle & latter part much the same employed
in fitering the rigging sounds this day Latt by Obs 28° 15' N Long 147° 41' W

Remarks On Board Thursday September 9th
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather
Coasts S by W middle & latter part much the same with some squalls
of rain sounds this day Latt by Obs 26° 56' N 2 men of duty one with
the observing

Remarks On Board Friday September 10th
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes from the NE
Coasts S by W the watch employed in fitering the rigging middle &
latter part much the same some squalls of rain sounds this
day Latt by Obs 25° 30' N 2 men of duty

Remarks On Board Saturday September the 11 1841
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the NNE & squally boars S W by S at 4 P M unhooked the main topsail to repair the idler and much the same latter part light breezes from the SSE the watch employed in repairing the main topsail so ends this day Lat by Obs 24° 16' N

Remarks On Board Sunday September the 12
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the NE at 4 P M shifted the main topsails boars S W by S Middle & latter part much the same boars S W the wind from the E so ends this day Lat by Obs 23° 31' N

Remarks On Board Monday September the 13
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the ENE boars S W Middle & latter part much the same the wind NE employed in fitting the rigging & painting the spare boats 1 man at duty so ends this day Lat by Obs 22° 43' N

Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 14
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the NE & fine weather boars S W Middle & latter part fresh breezes at 9 A M made the land known bearing South dist 30 miles so ends this day Lat by Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 15
These 24 hours commences with fresh trade boars S W at 2 P M made Wapoo bearing ^W ~~at~~ ^{and the} ~~the~~ ^{chances} hauled a back Middle part much the same ahieing of 8 on latter part fine weather at 10 A M the pilot came off at 11 came to anchor in side so ends this 3 men at duty

Remarks On Board Thursday September the 16
These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in various jobs Middle & latter part much the same employed in getting things on shore 4 men sick & on shore discharged 1 & payed him of a boatstealer at 11 A M the boat came to anchor so ends this day

Remarks On Board Friday September the 17
These 24 hours commences with fine weather all hands employed in various jobs Middle & latter part much the same 1 water on liberty so ends this day

Remarks On Board Saturday September the 18
These 24 hours commences with fine weather the watch employed in various jobs Middle & latter part much the same 1 watch on liberty so ends this day

Remarks On Board Sunday September 19th 1841
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather & with on liberty
the other employed in various jobs Middle & latter part
much the same sounds this day

Remarks On Board Monday September the 20th
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather & with on liberty
the other employed in various jobs & sounds this day

Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 21st
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed in looking
the waterways & decks & blacking the birds Middle &
latter part much the same sounds this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday September 22nd
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed in
painting ship & other various jobs Middle & latter part much
the same the Roman went to see sounds this

Remarks On Board Thursday September 23rd
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed in
painting the ship & other various jobs Middle & latter
part much the same sounds this day

Remarks On Board Friday sep 24th
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather employ-
ed in painting the ship & other various jobs
Middle & latter part much the same & the humaney bone
of the harbor sounds this day

Remarks On Board Saturday September 25th
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed in
putting up shacks at 2 PM the Hatter came to anchor Middle
& latter part much the same sounds

Remarks On Board Sunday September the 26th
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather Middle &
latter part much the same sounds this day

Remarks On Board Monday September 27th
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather employ-
ed in getting up water & other various jobs
Middle & latter part much the same sounds

Remarks On Board Tuesday September 28th
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather employ-
ed in various jobs Middle & latter part much the
same sounds this day in port

1841 the
Remarks O N Board Wednesday September 30
These 24 hours commences with fine wether implacied in
various gabs Middle & latter part much the same
souds this day

Remarks O N Board Thursday October 1^{the}
these 24 hours commences with fine wether implacied in
various gabs Middle & latter part much the same souds

Remarks O N Board Friday October the 2^d
These 24 hours commences with fine wether implacied
in various gabs Middle & latter part much the same
souds this day in part

Remarks O N Board Saturday October the 3^d
These 24 hours commences with fine wether implacied in
painting & auther various gabs souds this in part

Remarks O N Board Sunday October the 4th
These 24 hours commences with fine wether implacied in
various gabs Middle & latter part much the same
souds this day in part

Remark O N Board Monday October the 5th
These 24 hours commences with fine wether Middle & latter
part much the same souds

Remark O N Board Tuesday October the 6th
These 24 hours commences with fine wether implacied in
various gabs Middle & latter part much the same souds

Remarks O N Board Wednesday October the 7th
These 24 hours commences with fine wether implacied in
various gabs Middle & latter part much the same souds

Remarks O N Board Thursday October the 8th
These 24 hours commences with fine wether implacied in
discharge men & shipery on them Middle & latter part much
the same souds this day in part

Remarks O N Board Friday October the 9th
These 24 hours commences with fine wether implacied
in giting read fore se Middle & latter part much the
same souds this day

Remarks On Board Saturday October the 9th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather & laid in tack
the starboard anchor on the bow Middle & Lattenpart much
the same so ends this day in port

Remarks On Board Sunday October the 10th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather at 2 PM the
pilot came on board & took the Anker & went to see baine
for home Middle & Lattenpart brisk breeze steering by
the wind to the S E so ends this day Lat 20° 31' N

Remarks On Board Monday October the 11th
These 24 hours commences with light breeze steering by the wind to the
South the watch employed in various gals Middle & Lattenpart
much the same bands this day Lat 19° 16' N

Remarks On Board Tuesday October the 12th
These 24 hours commences with light breeze & fine weather
steering by the wind to the South at 3 PM saw sperm whales a gang
quick to windward lowered the boats & chased with and success
at 5 returned to the ship with and success then took in the starboard
boat to repair Middle & Lattenpart brisk breeze & fine weather
steering by the wind to the S so ends this day Lat 17° 04' N

Remarks On Board Wednesday October the 13th
These 24 hours commences with brisk breeze & fine weather
steering by the wind to the S at 4 PM quit and the boat Middle & Lattenpart
saw squalls of rain so ends this day Lat 15° 29' N

Remarks On Board Thursday October the 14th
These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze steering by the wind to the
South with all sail set Middle & Lattenpart much the same
so ends this day Lat 13° 43' N

Remarks On Board Friday October the 15th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze & some squally took in the
flying jib Middle & Lattenpart much the same took in the topgallant
sails so ends this day Lat 11° 40' N

Remarks On Board Saturday October the 16th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze steering by the wind
to the S Middle & Lattenpart light breeze with some squalls
the watch employed in various gals so ends this day
Lat 10° 42' N

Remarks On Board Sunday October the 17 1841
These 24 hours commences with light breezes & fine weather steering
by the wind to the S with all sail set Middle & latter part squally
s.s ends this day Latd by Obs 9° 05' N

Remarks On Board Monday October the 18
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the south steering
by the wind to the WSW at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the E with all sail set
Middle & latter part calm & a plenty of rain s.s ends this day s.s Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday October the 19
These 24 hours commences with calm weather all ⁱⁿ at 4 P.M.
a light breeze from the N made sail booms S.E. Middle & latter part
much the same s.s ends this day Latd by Obs 8° 27' N

Remarks On Board Wednesday October the 20
These 24 hours commences with calm weather & a plenty of rain
Middle & latter part light breezes from the S.W. & squally weather
steering to the E.E. with all sail set s.s ends this day Latd by Obs 8° 06' N

Remarks On Board Thursday October the 21
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N.W. booms
S.E. & S all sail set Middle & latter part light breezes from the S.W. latter part
brisk breezes from the E steering by the wind to the S s.s ends this day Latd by Obs 7° 30' N

Remarks On Board Friday October the 22
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E.S.E. steering
by the wind to the E with all sail set Middle & latter part fresh breezes
from the E.E. steering by the wind to the S s.s ends this day Latd by Obs 5° 28' N

Remarks On Board Saturday October the 23
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering
by the wind to the South with all sail set Middle & latter part fresh
breezes from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. sun squalls
the watch employed in various gales s.s ends this day Latd by Obs 3° 59' N

Remarks On Board Sunday October the 24
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. steering
by the wind to the S.W. Middle & latter part much the same
s.s ends this day Latd by Obs 2° 40' N

Remarks On Board Monday October the 25
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. steering to
the S.W. with all sail set Middle & latter part light breezes from
the E.S.E. steering by the wind to the S the watch employed
in various gales s.s ends this day Latd by Obs 20° 59' N

Home-ward Bound
Remarks On Board Tuesday October the 26, 1841
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.E. steering
by the wind to the S.S.W. with all sail set Middle & latter part much
the same employed in setting up the rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs 20° 18' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday October the 27
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.E. steering by
the wind to the S.S.W. Middle & latter part much the same employed
in repairing sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 1° 15' S

Remarks On Board Thursday October the 28
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. & fine
weather steering by the wind to the S.S.W. employed in bending the
spencers Middle & latter part much the same at 11 o'clock bent the
new gill so ends this day Lat by Obs 2° 52' South

Remarks On Board Friday October the 29
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E.S.E.
steering by the wind to the South at 2 o'clock shifted the main topgallant
sails Middle & latter part much the same so ends Lat by Obs 4° 40' S

Remarks On Board Saturday October the 30
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E steering by
the wind to the S.E. with all sail set Middle & latter part much the same at 11
made the land Starbuck's Island bearing South dist 8 miles tacked ship
to the N.W. latter part much the same at 1 o'clock tacked ship to the E.
at 10 o'clock set the fore topmast steering sail & main topgallant steering
sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 6° 17' South

Remarks On Board Sunday October the 31
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N.E.
bears S.E. all sail set Middle & latter part light breezes sun squalls of
rain so ends this day Lat by Obs 7° 47' S

Remarks On Board Monday November the 1, 1841
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N.E. bears S.E. & S
all sail set Middle & latter part much the same with sun squalls
of rain at 11 o'clock banded away the main topgallant steering sail boom
so ends this day Lat by Obs 8° 50' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday November the 2
These 24 hours commences with variable winds & squally weather at 2 o'clock
took in the topgallant sails & flying gill at 4 o'clock set the main topgallant sail
Middle & latter part light breezes from the N.E. bears S.E. employed
in repairing sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 9° 44' S

Homeward Bound

1841

Remarks On Board Wednesday November the 3
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the North
booms S.E. by S employed in repairing sails & mitering hole all sail set
Middle & latter part much the same the wind from the E at 10 AM
took in the steering sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 12° 41' S

Remarks On Board Thursday November the 4
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the E steering
by the wind to the S.E. employed in repairing sails Middle part
calm latter part moderate breezes from the S.E. steering by the wind
to the S.W. so ends this day Lat by Obs 11° 28' S

Remarks On Board Friday November the 5
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. steering
by the wind to the S.W. employed in repairing sails Middle &
latter part much the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 13° 23' S

Remarks On Board Saturday November the 6
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. steering
by the wind to the S.W. with all sail set employed in repairing sails
Middle & latter part light breezes so ends this day Lat by Obs 15° 04' S

Remarks On Board Sunday November the 7
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.E. steering
by the wind to the S.W. with all sail set Middle & latter part much the
same so ends this day Lat by Obs 16° 23' S one man sick & of duty

Remarks On Board Monday November the 8
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E.
& sum squally steering by the wind to the S.W. Middle part fresh
breezes took in the fore & mizen topgallant sails & flying gills
latter part much the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 17° 55' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday November the 9
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes steering by the
wind to the S.W. Middle & latter part much the same at 7 AM
made the land barometer 30.5 dist 20 miles the watch
employed in various gals so ends this day Lat by Obs 19° 15' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday November the 10
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.E. steering
by the wind to the S.W. Middle & latter part much the same
at 7 AM made the land the island of
dist 35 miles so ends this day steering in for the land

Fore ward Baurd

Remarks On Board Thursday November the 11, 1841
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S E
a beating up on the harbor ship a lying up & on the morning
Middle & latter part much the same a lying up & on a getting up
recruits so ends this day this day set Salor gave on board of the
ship burning

Remarks On Board Friday November the 12
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes & fine weather a
lying up & on at 5 P.M. got all of their made sail bound
up to the S Middle & latter part much the same employed
in various gales so ends this day the island at 11 a black bear 8 P.M.
set 3 f miles

Remarks On Board Saturday November the 13
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E steering
by the wind to the S S E employed in wetting hole Middle part calm
with sun rain latter part light breezes from the E steering by
the wind to the S S E with all sail set so ends this day Lat by Obs 23° 10' S

Remarks On Board Sunday November the 14
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the E steering
by the wind to the S S E with all sail set Middle & latter part brisk
breezes & fine weather so ends this day Lat by Obs 25° 11' S

Remarks On Board Monday November the 15
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E steering
by the wind to the S S E with all sail set Middle & latter part fresh
breezes took in the top galant sails & flying jib so ends this day Lat 27° 11' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday November the 16
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E steering by
the wind to the S S E employed in various gales Middle &
latter part strong breezes took in the top galant sails & flying jib
so ends this day Lat by Obs 29° 11' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday November the 17
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the E S E steering
by the wind to the S E under hole top sails & borses at 7 P.M. double
nupt the top sails Middle part much the same latter part more
moderate at 5 P.M. turned the nupt out of the top sails & set the
main top galant sail at 8 P.M. took in the top galant sail at 10
the main top sail sheet parted sent it down & mended it at 11 put
up in the top sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 30° 5' S

Fore Third Board

Remarks On Board Thursday November the 18, 1841
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E & E
steering by the wind under single reefed topsails & booms Middleport
strong breezes double reefed the topsails Latterpart much the same
at 5 P.M. took in the gale at 10 took in the mainsail & boom reefed
the topsails so ends this day Lat by Obs 32° 41' S

Remarks On Board Friday November the 19
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the E & E steering
by the wind to the S E under boom reefed topsails & fore sail &
spencers at 5 P.M. took in the fore & main topsails Middle &
Latterpart much the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 33° 40' S

Remarks On Board Saturday November the 20
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the E & E
steering by the wind to the S E under boom reefed main topsail &
fore sail & spencers at 4 P.M. took in the fore sail Middleport
much the same with a plenty of rain Latterpart more moderate
made sail steering to the E the wind from the North made all
sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 34° 20' S

Remarks On Board Sunday November the 21
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N & N
E & S at 4 P.M. shifted the fore & main topsails Middleport
squarely took in the top galant sails & double reefed the topsails
Latterpart brisk breezes from the N & N made all sail hoars
E & S so ends this day Lat by Obs 35° 03' S Long 153° 30' W

Remarks On Board Monday November the 22
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N & N
steering E & S with all sail set at 2 P.M. took in the Mast &
bow boat & stowed them away Middle & Latterpart much the
same employed in shifting the boom out of the fore hole
in to the run so ends this day Lat 36° 20' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday November the 23
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
employed in various gales Middleport much the same
Latterpart light breezes from the N & N employed in setting up
the rigging & other various gales so ends this day
Lat by Obs 36° 33' S

Home-Made Board

Remarks On Board Wednesday November ^{the} 24, 1841
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the
WSW & here within boars & S & E employed in various gales
Middle & latter part much the same employed in sailing up
river so ends this day Lat by Obs 37° 25' S

Remarks On Board Thursday November ^{the} 25
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the W
boars & S & E Middle and much the same latter part brisk breezes
from the N.W. so ends this day Lat by Obs 38° 15' S

Remarks On Board Friday November ^{the} 26
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. & some
rain boars & S & E Middle and much the same took in the steering sails
& top galant sails latter part light breezes from the W at daylight
made all sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 39° 23' S

Remarks On Board Saturday November ^{the} 27
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the W & W
boars & S & E at 2 P.M. saw black fish Middle & latter part fresh breezes
from the N boars & S & E took in the steering sails so ends this day
Lat by Obs 39° 58' S

Remarks On Board Sunday November ^{the} 28
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N & E
boars & S & E employed in making hole Middle and much the same
took in the top galant sails latter part strong breezes part reef in the topsails
so ends this day Lat by Obs 41° 13' S

Remarks On Board Monday November ^{the} 29
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N & E boars
& S & E at 1 P.M. double reef the topsails at 7 took in the gale & mainsail
Middle and fresh gales closed reef the topsails latter part
moderate breezes from the N.W. made all sail boars &
so ends this day Lat by Obs 42° 11' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday November ^{the} 30
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N.W.
boars & all sail set Middle & latter part much the same thick fog
so ends this day Lat by Obs 42° 22' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday December ^{the} 1
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N steering & thick fog
Middle and fresh breezes took in the steering sails & top galant sails &
double reef the topsails & furl the main sail latter part more moderate
at 10 P.M. made all sail thick weather so ends this day Lat by Obs 42° 47' S

Horne Ward Bound

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 2. 1841
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes from the WNW
Coars & all sail set thick weather Middle & Latter part much the same
sends this day Lat by Obs 43° 30' S

Remarks On Board Friday December the 3
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes from the WNW
& thick weather Coarse & Middle part much the same Latter part brisk
breezes from the WNW sends this day Lat by Obs 43° 49' S

Remarks On Board Saturday December the 4
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the WNW
Coars & with all sail set Middle part squally took in the steering
sails & top galant sails & double reefed the top sails Latter part more
moderat made all sail sends this day Lat by Obs 44° 33' S Long 121° 10'
unbent the flying jib wore out & sent down the mizzen

Remarks On Board Sunday December the 5
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the WNW Coars &
all sail set at 2 P.M. took in the steering sails & top galant sails
Middle part much the same double reefed Latter part more moderat
& sun rain the wind from the WNW at 10 P.M. made all sail
sends this day Lat by Obs 45° 20' S Long 117° 30' W

Remarks On Board Monday December the 6
These 24 hours commences with moderat breezes from the W &
thick weather steering & with all sail set Middle part fresh
gales took in the top galant sail & double reefed Latter part much
the same at 5 P.M. took in the fore topsail at 8 more moderat
set the fore topsail at 11 turned 1 reef out of the main topsail
& set the main top galant sail sends this day Lat 46° 20' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 7
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the WNW
Coars & double reefed fore topsail & single reefed main & main top
galant sail & fore sail at 4 P.M. took in the top galant sail &
blew reefed the fore topsail Middle part much the same
Latter part more moderat set the main top galant sail
at 9 P.M. turned out the reefs & set the fore top galant sail
sends this day Lat by Obs 46° 51' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday December the 8
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the W Coars
& Middle & Latter part brisk breezes from the WNW & thick
fog steering & with all sail set sends this day Lat by Obs

Lat by Obs 47° 26' S Long 105° W

Home Ward Board

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 9. 1841
These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the WNW & thick
fog hence E Middleport much the same took in the top galant sails
& steering sails Latter part fresh breezes from the WNW hence E by S
at 11 AM set the main top galant sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 48° 29' S

Remarks On Board Friday December the 10
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the WNW & fine
within hence E by S Middleport light breezes from the W Latter part brisk
breezes from the WNW hence E all sail set so ends Lat by Obs 49° 15' S

Remarks On Board Saturday December the 11
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the WNW steering E
with all sail set at 3 PM took in the top galant steering sail & at 4 PM
took in the fine topmast steering sail at 6 took in the top galant sails
Middleport fresh gales from the W double reefed the fine topsail
latter part fresh gales from the WNW so ends Lat by Obs 50° 09' S

Remarks On Board Sunday December the 12
These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the WNW & fine
within steering E under main top sail double reefed fine topsail &
fine sail Middleport more moderate the wind from the W &
thick within latter part much the same at 5 PM made all
sail & steamed E by S so ends this day Lat by Obs 51° 05' S

Remarks On Board Monday December the 13
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the W & foggy
steering E by S all sail set Middleport & latter part much the same the
wind from the WNW steering E by S 1/2 S so ends this day Lat by Obs 52° 02' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 14
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the W hence
E by S 1/2 S at 2 PM took in the top galant sails Middleport strong breeze
latter part moderate & blowy at 4 PM made all sail steering E by S
so ends this day Lat by Obs 53° 59' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday December the 15
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the W hence
E by S all sail set Middleport light breezes from the SW
latter part light breezes from the W & thick within hence
E by S so ends this day Lat by Obs 55° 07' S

Home Ward Board

1841

Remarks W Board Thursday December the 16

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the NW & fine weather. Breeze by 3 all sail set. Middle part light breezes from the NW. Latter part light breezes from the NE steaming by the wind to the SE at 9 P.M. the wind from the SE turned ship to the E. so ends this day. Lat by Obs 55° 49' S Long by chronometer 82° 00' W

Remarks W Board Friday December the 17

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the SSW breeze. E & N all sail set. Middle & latter part brisk breezes from the S. steaming E & fine weather. Lat by Obs 56° 24' S

Remarks W Board Saturday December the 18

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the WSW. Breeze by 4 all sail set. At 4 P.M. spoke the Benjamin Nash of Waveren 4 1/2 months out & oil. Middle & latter part much the same with sun squalls of rain. At 8 P.M. spoke the Generous of Wiltshire 4 months out & oil. so ends this day. Lat by Obs 56° 57' S

Remarks W Board Sunday December the 19

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the SW. Breeze by 4 all sail set. Middle & latter part much the same with sun squalls of hail steaming E & E. so ends this day. Lat by Obs 57° 09' S

Remarks W Board Monday December the 20

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the WSW. steaming NE by 4 all at 3 P.M. made the land Diego's bearing 45° by 4 all did 36 miles. Middle & latter part much the same with sun squalls of hail the land in sight. Land of Pago & ship in sight so ends this day. Lat by Obs 57° 49' S

Remarks W Board Tuesday December the 21

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the WSW. Breeze by 4 all at 1 P.M. heard the plying gale. At 3 P.M. saw Strater land bearing 45° by 4 all did 45 miles. Middle part much the same. Latter part fresh breezes from the W. steaming NE by 4 all with all sail set. A bark in chase after us so ends this day. Lat by Obs 54° 28' S

Remarks W Board Wednesday December the 22

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the SW. Breeze by 4 all sail set. Middle & latter part much the same with sun squalls of snow so ends this day. Lat by Obs 53° 04' S

Home Ward Board

1891

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 23

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S.W. course N.E. sun squalls of snow at 6 P.M. took in the steering sails abridged out fresh gales from the S.W. course N.E. latter part more moderate at 8 P.M. set the steering sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 50° 15' S

Remarks On Board Friday December the 24

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering N.E. with all sail set Middle & latter part much the same with all sail set so ends this day Lat by Obs 48° 02' S Long 51° 00' W

Remarks On Board Saturday December the 25

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. course N.E. all sail set Middle & latter part moderate breezes & equally with so ends this day Lat by Obs 46° 21' S

Remarks On Board Sunday December the 26

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the S.W. steering N.E. with all sail set Middle part light breezes from the S.W. latter part light breezes from the S.W. at 8 P.M. took in the steering sails steering by the wind to the N.E. so ends this day Lat by Obs 44° 26' S

Remarks On Board Monday December the 27

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering by the wind to the N.E. at 5 P.M. took in the top galant sails at 10 fresh gales from the S.W. double reefed the top sails Middle part much the same with sun squalls of rain took in the gale & main sail latter part more moderate the wind from the W. made all sail steering N.E. by Obs so ends this day Lat by Obs 43° 36' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 28

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the W. steering N.E. took in the steering sail & fore top galant sail Middle part fresh gales from the S.W. course at 6 P.M. latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. set the steering sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 41° 46' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday December the 29

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.E. steering N.E. with all sail set abridged part fresh breezes from the S.E. took in the steering & top galant sails latter part fresh gales from the S.E. double reefed the top sails & took in the gale & main sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 39° 40' S

Home Ward Board

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 30, 1841
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S E steering
NNE & under double reefed topsails & fore sail Middle & Latter part
much the same at 9 AM more moderate turned the reefs out of the main
topsail at 11 AM the top galant sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 36° 40' S

Remarks On Board Friday December the 31
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the South breeze
at 4 PM the fore topmast steering sail Middle part moderate breezes
from the south Latter part calm so ends this day Lat by Obs 35° 10' S

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 1, 1842
These 24 hours commences with calm weather employed in various
gals at 1 PM took in the starboard boat & put out 1 of the authors
at 4 PM light breezes from the N Middle & Latter part much the same
at 7 PM took in the fore & main top galant sails the watch employed
in various gals so ends this day Lat by Obs 34° 46' S

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 2, 1842
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N steering
by the wind to the E Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from
the N steering by the wind to the N E sail in sight so ends this
day Lat by Obs 33° 45' S Long 36° 30' W

Remarks On Board Monday January the 3
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N
steering by the wind to the N E sail in sight Middle & Latter part light
breezes from the N steering to the NNE at 11 AM the steering
sails employed in fitting the masts yards & rigging & painting the
yards & masts so ends this day Lat by Obs 32° 20' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 4
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the NNE steering
to the N with all sail set Middle part calm Latter part light
breezes from the NNE steering by the wind to the NNE at 10 AM
stript the fore sail & main sail & main top galant sail 1 sail in sight
so ends this day Lat by Obs 31° 30' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 5
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the NNE at 2 PM
tacked ship to the E Middle & Latter part much the same with
some fog employed in getting up the road masts so ends this day
Lat by Obs 31° 22' S

Home Ward Board

1842

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 6

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the North steering by the wind to the ENE at 2 PM unhooked the fore top sail & sail to span at 6 bent it again aback and much the same tacked ship to the S.W. latter part fresh breezes the watch employed in various gabs so ends this day Lat by Obs 30° 29' S

Remarks On Board Friday January the 7

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the NNE steering by the wind to the N.W. at 2 PM tacked ship to the S & sail in sight aback and much the same latter part fresh breezes at 6 PM took in the top of all sails at 8 double reefed the topsails & took in the gills so ends this day Lat by Obs 29° 59' S

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 8

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. steering by the wind to the N.E. under double reefed topsails & courses at 3 PM turned 1 reef out of the main topsail & set the gill aback and much the same latter part light breezes from the S.W. made all sail steering by the wind to the NNE so ends this day Lat by Obs 29° 10' S

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 9

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N steering by the wind to the ENE all sail set employed in making back & other various gabs Middle & latter part much the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 28° 40' S

Remarks On Board Monday January the 10

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N steering by the wind to the ENE all sail set Middle & latter part much the same 1 brig in sight employed in making the rigging & other various gabs so ends this day Lat by Obs 27° 28' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 11

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. steering by the wind to the N.E. & fine weather Middle & latter part light breezes from the N.W. at 8 PM got up the Rial yards & set the sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 26° 57' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 12

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the W steering by the wind to the N.W. at 2 PM set the steering sails Middle & latter part light breezes from the N.E. steering by the wind to the N.W. at 8 PM spoke the ship *St. Pauline* of New Bedford 53 days out No sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 26° 20' S

Home Ward bound

1842

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 13

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the E & S & sum-
sq sail in sight Middle & latter part much the same
employed in fitting the rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs 25° 13' 9" S

Remarks On Board Friday January the 14

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes & fine weather
the wind from the NE steering by the SE & W with all sail set
Middle & latter part brisk breezes from the NE steering by the wind
so ends this day Lat by Obs 23° 59' S

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 15

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the NE
steering by the wind to the SE & W employed in rattring down the rigging
Middle & latter part much the same the wind from the E steering to
the N so ends this day Lat by Obs 22° 16' S

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 16

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the E steering
to the N with all sail set at 1 P.M. saw 2 sperm whales at 2 lowered
the boat & chased til 5 with out success then returned to the ship &
steamed to the N Middle part light breezes latter part squally
so ends this day Lat by Obs 20° 59' S Long 30° 45' W

Remarks On Board Monday January the 17

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E & squally
weather steering by the wind to the N & S & W so the steering sails the wind
from the SE at 8 took in a gain Middle & latter part fresh
breezes & squally weather took in the fore & main top galand
sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 18° 12' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 18

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E & squally
weather steering to the N Middle & latter part much the same emp-
loyed in various gabs so ends this day Lat by Obs 16° 18' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 19

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the E & sum-
squally steering N & E Middle & latter part much the same
so ends this day Lat by Obs 14° 18' S

Home Ward Bound

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 20 1842

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E & fine weather steering N by E with all sail set employed in fitting the rigging & another various gales at 4 PM spoke the bark Dragon of New Bedford 22 months and 1600 barrels Middle & latter part much the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 12° 08' S

Remarks On Board Friday January the 21

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E breeze N by E all sail set the watch employed in fitting the rigging & tacking Middle & latter part much the same at 4 PM shifted the flying gibs & unhooked the mizen top galand sail to alter so ends Lat by Obs 10° 17' S

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 22

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the E & E steering by the wind to the N the watch employed in tacking & fitting the rigging Middle & latter part much the same at 8 AM spoke the ship Propontis of Baltimore 31 days and 2 more sails in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 8° 26' S Long 33° 00' W

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 23

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the E steering to the N with all sail set Middle & latter part much the same steering N by E so ends this day Lat by Obs 6° 15' S

Remarks On Board Monday January the 24

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the E steering N by W at 2 PM set the steering sails Middle & latter part moderate breezes & sun equally employed in various gales so ends this day Lat by Obs 4° 44' S

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 25

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the E & fine weather steering to the N by W with all sail set Middle & latter part brisk breezes from the E & E breeze N by W so ends this day Lat by Obs 2° 18' S

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 26

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E & E breeze N by W at 2 PM bent the new sparker the watch employed in various gales Middle & latter part much the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23 miles S.

Thorne Ward Bournel ^{January the 27 1842}
Remarks ^{on} Board ^{Thursday}
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the ESE steering
N by W with all sail set Middle & latter part much the same with
sum squalls of rain so ends this day Lat by Obs 11° 5' N

Remarks ^{on} Board Friday January the 28
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the SE steering
by the wind to the NW at 2 P.M. saw black fish & backed a porpoise
Midday calm with thunder & lightning & a plenty of rain
took in the top galard sails Latter part light breezes from the
SE & sum squalls so ends this day Lat by Obs 11° 28' N

Remarks ^{on} Board Saturday January the 29
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the
SE & thick weather steering by the wind to the NW Middle &
latter part fresh breezes from the NNE took in the top galard sails
& flying gale so ends this day Lat by Obs 2° 40' N

Remarks ^{on} Board Sunday January the 30
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the NNE steering
by the wind to the NW Middle & latter part much the same set
the main top galard sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 3° 5' N

Remarks ^{on} Board Monday January the 31
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the NNE &
fine weather steering by the wind to the NW Middle & latter part much
the same employed in hunching up the boom for the last time
so ends this day Lat by Obs 5° 15' N

Remarks ^{on} Board Tuesday February the 1 1842
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the NNE steering
by the wind to the NW sum squalls of rain Middle & latter part much the
same the wind from the SE so ends this day Lat by Obs 8° 02' N

Remarks ^{on} Board Wednesday February the 2
These 24 hours commences with fresh treads & squally weather course
N by W Middle & latter part much the same employed
in various gales so ends this day Lat by Obs 10° 14' N

Home Ward Bound

Remarks On Board Thursday February the 3 1842

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the N E course N W by N all sail set Middle & latter part much the same with some squalls of rain so ends this day Lat by Obs 12° 10' N

Remarks On Board Friday February the 4

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & some squally course N W by N Middle & latter part strong breezes took in the top galant sails & foot 1 up in the fore topsail at 11 AM split the gibe we went to repair so ends this day Lat by Obs 14° 28' N

Remarks On Board Saturday February the 5

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N E steering to the N W by N employed in repairing the gibe at 3 PM bent the gibe Middle & latter part much the same double reefed the main topsail so ends this day Lat by Obs 16° 25' N

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 6

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N E course N W by N at 1 PM set the main top galant sail at 2 PM saw a bark steering to the N W by N Middle & latter part brisk breezes made all sail at 4 PM saw a ship steering to the N W by N so ends this day Lat by Obs 18° 34' N

Remarks On Board Monday February the 7

These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N E & some squally course N W by N Middle & latter part equally took in the steering sails & top galant sails Latter part much the same set the fore & main top galant sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 20° 33' N

Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 8

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & squally weather course N W by N Middle & latter part brisk breezes from the E steering N W by N with all sail set employed in painting the spars so ends this day Lat by Obs 22° 43' N

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 9

These 24 hours commences with brisk breezes from the E S E course N W by N employed in painting the spars Middle & latter part light breezes from the S E the water employed in painting & repairing sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 23° 57' N

Home Mail Board

Remarks On Board Thursday February the 10 1842
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.E. borse
N.W. & all sail set & employed in reefing sails Middle & latter part
much the same employed in washing ship's boards this day
Lat by Obs 25° 03' N

Remarks On Board Friday February the 11
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.E. borse
N.W. & all sail set & employed in reefing sails Middle & latter part
much the same employed in painting
the cabin & other various gabs / Bree in sight steering to the N.E.
so ends this day Lat by Obs 26° 04' N

Remarks On Board Saturday February the 12
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.E.
bourse N.W. & all sail set & employed in reefing sails Middle & latter part
much the same 2 sails in sight
so ends this day Lat by Obs 27° 10' N

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 13
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.E. steering N.W.
at 2 P.M. spot the steamer Robt & Rawland ^{from} from Wilmington for assistance
Middle part calm latter part light breezes from the N.W. steering by the
wind to the N.W. at 11 P.M. took in the masts so ends this day Lat by Obs 27° 28' N

Remarks On Board Monday February the 14
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.W. & cum equally
Middle part calm latter part brisk breezes from the N.W. & all
bourse N.W. at 4 P.M. saw a sail steering to the E. employed in
various gabs so ends this day Lat by Obs 28° 37' N

Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 15
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. bourse
N.W. at 8 took in the flying jib & top galant sails Middle & latter part
fresh breezes & squally with a double reef at 9 P.M. turned in
and of the top sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 30° 07' N

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 16
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. steering
by the wind to the N.W. 1 sail in sight Middle part the wind from
the S.E. latter part fresh gales from the S.E. bourse N.W. & all
at 8 P.M. hove the trywicks overboard & the starboard part it was
broach had & unrigged the boats 1 sail steering to the S.W. so ends this day
Lat by Obs 31° 18' N

Home Ward Bound

Remarks On Board Thursday February the 17 1842

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S E & borse
 N W by N at 4 P M took in the topgalant sail under double reefed fore
 & main topsail & single reefed main & fore sail at 5 P M heavy gales
 from the S took in all sail but cloast reefed maintopsail Latterpart
 more moderat the wind from the W steering by the wind to the N N W
 at 8 P M set the spencers & reefed fore sail 1 sail in sight so ends this
 day Lat by Obs 33° 00' N

Remarks On Board Friday February the 18

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the W steering by the
 wind to the N N W under cloast reefed main topsail & reefed fore sail
 spencers at 2 P M more moderat set the fore & main topsails Middle
 and light burses from the N W steering by the wind to the W by W turned
 & reefed out of the topsails & reefed out of the fore sail & set the fore
 Latterpart Light burses from the S E made all sail borse N W
 by N at 8 P M unbent the main topgalant sail to repair & bent
 the other so ends this day Lat by Obs 33° 18' N

Remarks On Board Saturday February the 19

These 24 hours commences with light burses from the S E borse
 N W by N offidelpant fresh burses from the S E borse N W Latterpart
 strong burses from the S at 9 P M took in the topgalant sails &
 at 10 took in the mainsail & main topsail & double reefed the fore
 topsail 1 sail in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 35° 17' N

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 20

These 24 hours commences with fresh gales from the S E W borse
 N W by N at 3 P M brast reefed the topsails saw squalls of rain at 6 reefed
 the fore sail at 8 took the wind from the N W then steered by the wind
 to the N N E Middlepart fresh burses from the North wear ship to the W
 & set the main topsail & spencers Latterpart fresh burses from the N N E
 steering by the wind to the N W at 9 P M turned 2 reefed out of the topsails
 & set the fore & mainsail & maintopgalant sail at 8 sent down the royal-
 yards & unrove the riggen & past a gary on the west boat & proposed her not
 so worthy the led her yaw of the burses so ends this day Lat by Obs 36° 31' N

Remarks On Board Monday February the 21

These 24 hours commences with fresh burses from the N E & thick rainy with
 steering by the wind to the N N W Middlepart much the same Latterpart
 fresh burses from the S steering by the wind to the S N W under
 single reefed topsails & borse, & main topgalant sail so ends this
 day Lat by Obs 37° 42' N

Home Ward, Board

Remarks A Board Tuesday February the 22

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the North steering by the wind to the NW by Middle & latter part light breezes from the North steering by the wind to the ESE & West W sail in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 37° 51' 19" N

Remarks A Board Wednesday February the 23

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the North steering by the wind to the ESE with all sail set Middle & latter part much the same at 10 P M saw black fish so ends this day Lat by Obs 38° 47' N

Remarks A Board Thursday February the 24

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the NW steering by the wind to the NE Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the NW by course N by W at 9 P M made the land Long Island bearing the Chaner & put the lanterns of the ship at 25 miles so ends this day morning in sight the light house

Remarks A Board Friday February the 25

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the NW steering in for block island at 4 a boat came up with a pilot but we would not tack him Middle & latter part strong breezes from the NE steering by the wind to the E at 9 P M took a pilot so ends this day a working up the bay

The End

The Evening.

On the day of February 4. 1876
(Remarks in the house and elsewhere.)

A heavy snow storm set in last night
The day is that of one side.

East Breakfast
Another retreat from the West

(Laid in the afternoon yesterday
house floor down)

May 5. 1876
(Remarks in the house and elsewhere.)

The day of 1876
Remarks on front of the house.

Feb 11

The shule stood on the stern out as
the lead he moved not toward
they pulled the better around his back
and whacked him on the head.

2.

But the shule and head he stood
the ~~movement~~ ^{movement} toward to stay
the shule the sound to him
the creature of the hold and head
of shule shule shule shule

11

Feb 11

Ellis

226
227

201
202

303
304

452

